

BOARD of SUPERVISORS



City Hall  
Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco, CA 94102-4689  
Tel. No. (415) 554-5184  
Fax No. (415) 554-5163  
TDD/TTY No. (415) 554-5227

## MEMORANDUM

LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

SAN FRANCISCO BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

TO: Supervisor Myrna Melgar, Chair  
Land Use and Transportation Committee

FROM: John Carroll, Assistant Clerk

DATE: December 16, 2025

SUBJECT **COMMITTEE REPORT, BOARD MEETING**  
Tuesday, December 16, 2025

The following file should be presented as COMMITTEE REPORT during the Board meeting on Tuesday, December 16, 2025. This ordinance was acted upon during the Land Use and Transportation Committee meeting on Monday, December 15, 2025, at 1:30 p.m., by the votes indicated.

BOS Item No. 36

File No. 250926

**[Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations]**

Ordinance amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) prohibit demolition permits for five years if a tenant vacated a unit in the building to be demolished due to harassment or under an improper buyout agreement, subject to certain conditions; 3) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of units being demolished and to former occupants of those units who vacated due to certain buyout agreements, owner move-ins, pursuant to the Ellis Act, or due to serious and imminent hazards, with additional assistance and protections for lower-income tenants; 4) modify the Planning Code definition of demolition; 5) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish residential units; amending the Administrative Code to 6) require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 7) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 8) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 9) require an additional disclosure in notice of intent to withdraw units under the Ellis Act; 10) making various non-substantive changes and clarifications; affirming the Planning Department's determination under the California Environmental Quality Act; making public necessity, convenience, and

welfare findings under Planning Code, Section 302; and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.

[RECOMMENDED AS A COMMITTEE REPORT]

Vote: Supervisor Myrna Melgar – Aye  
Supervisor Chyanne Chen – Aye  
Supervisor Bilal Mahmood – Aye

Cc: Board of Supervisors  
Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board  
Alisa Somera, Legislative Deputy  
Brad Russi, Deputy City Attorney

File No. 250926

Committee Item No. 4  
Board Item No. 36

## COMMITTEE/BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

### AGENDA PACKET CONTENTS LIST

Committee: Land Use and Transportation  
Board of Supervisors Meeting:

Date: Dec. 15, 2025  
Date: Dec. 16, 2025

#### Cmte Board

- |                                     |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Motion                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Resolution                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Ordinance - VERSION 5                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Legislative Digest - VERSION 5               |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Budget and Legislative Analyst Report        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Youth Commission Report                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Introduction Form                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Department/Agency Cover Letter and/or Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | MOU  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Information Form                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Budget                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Subcontract Budget                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Contract / DRAFT Mills Act Agreement         |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Form 126 – Ethics Commission                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Award Letter                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Application                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Correspondence                        |

#### OTHER

- |                                     |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Planning Presentation – November 17, 2025           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Planning Commission Transmittal – November 13, 2025 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | CEQA Determination – October 3, 2025                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Committee Report Request Memo – December 10, 2025   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |   |

Prepared by: John Carroll  
Prepared by: John Carroll  
Prepared by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: Dec. 11, 2025  
Date: Dec. 15, 2025  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

1 [Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related To Residential Demolitions and  
2 Renovations]

3 **Ordinance amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to  
4 demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) prohibit  
5 demolition permits for five years if a tenant vacated a unit in the building to be  
6 demolished due to harassment or under an improper buyout agreement, subject to  
7 certain conditions; 3) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of those  
8 units being demolished and to former occupants of those units who vacated due to  
9 harassment, improper certain buyout agreements, owner move-ins, or pursuant to the  
10 Ellis Act, or due to serious and imminent hazards, with additional assistance and  
11 protections for lower-income tenants; 4) modify the Planning Code definition of  
12 demolition; 5) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish  
13 residential units; amending the Administrative Code to 6) require landlords to  
14 provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being  
15 required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 7) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 8) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 9) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 10) require an additional  
11 disclosure in notice of intent to withdraw units under the Ellis Act; 12) making  
13 various non-substantive changes and clarifications; affirming the Planning  
14 Department's determination under the California Environmental Quality Act; making  
15 public necessity, convenience, and welfare findings under Planning Code, Section 302;  
16 and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority  
17 policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.**

24 NOTE: **Unchanged Code text and uncodified text** are in plain Arial font.  
25 **Additions to Codes** are in *single-underline italics Times New Roman font*.  
**Deletions to Codes** are in *strikethrough italics Times New Roman font*.

**Board amendment additions** are in double-underlined Arial font.

**Board amendment deletions** are in ~~strikethrough~~ Arial font.

**Asterisks (\* \* \* \*)** indicate the omission of unchanged Code subsections or parts of tables.

Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

## Section 1. Land Use and Environmental Findings.

(a) The Planning Department has determined that the actions contemplated in this ordinance comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources Code Sections 21000 et seq.). Said determination is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 250926 and is incorporated herein by reference. The Board affirms this determination.

(b) On November 6, 2025, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No. 21863, adopted findings that the actions contemplated in this ordinance are consistent, on balance, with the City's General Plan and eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1. The Board adopts these findings as its own. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 250926, and is incorporated herein by reference.

(c) Pursuant to Planning Code Section 302, this Board finds that these Planning Code amendments will serve the public necessity, convenience, and welfare for the reasons set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. 21863, and the Board adopts such reasons as its own. A copy of said resolution is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 250926 and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Section 2. Additional Findings.

(a) The Housing Crisis Act of 2019, adopted by the California Legislature as Senate Bill 330 (hereafter, “SB 330”), provides that cities may not approve housing development

1 projects that will require the demolition of existing residential units unless the sponsors of  
2 those projects agree to certain criteria. Among other things, the project sponsors must allow  
3 existing occupants to remain in their units until a certain time before the start of construction  
4 activities; replace all protected units; offer displaced lower-income households a right of first  
5 refusal to comparable units; and provide lower-income tenants relocation assistance. Further,  
6 SB 330 provides that cities may go beyond these minimum requirements to assist displaced  
7 households, particularly those who are lower-income.

8 (b) Consistent with SB 330, this Ordinance adopts a series of tenant protections  
9 tailored for San Francisco, with a particular focus on protecting lower-income tenants to whom  
10 SB 330 grants a right of return. In many instances, lower-income households displaced by  
11 demolition projects have been unable to stay in San Francisco or the Bay Area, due to the  
12 property owner's timetable for constructing a new building, contrary to the intent of SB 330  
13 that lower-income tenants shall enjoy a right to occupy a comparable unit in the new building.  
14 A similar pattern exists when landlords displace lower-income tenants in order to perform  
15 capital improvements and renovation projects. The current rules assume that this work will  
16 last for only three months and that the tenant will then be able to reoccupy the unit, but the  
17 displacements often last much longer, and lower-income tenants in particular suffer from  
18 these impacts and often have no choice but to give up on their right to return altogether.  
19 Tenants are also vulnerable to harassment, pretextual owner move-ins, and may be induced  
20 to leaving their units under buyout agreements without a full understanding of their rights. It is  
21 reasonable, and in the case of lower-income tenants essential, to prevent the potential abuse  
22 of evictions, to ensure tenant protections are not undermined, and to require property owners  
23 who are pursuing demolition or renovation projects to absorb the impacts that their projects  
24 will cause.

25 (c) This Ordinance also includes a requirement that a landlord withdrawing a unit

1 under the Ellis Act must state whether they intend to demolish the unit within the next five  
2 years. This statement would be for informational purposes only: it is not intended to create a  
3 substantive defense to an eviction, but it will be helpful for the City to understand the impacts  
4 of SB 330 and to manage tenant displacements. Such a disclosure is intended to assist City  
5 agencies to track and monitor plans to demolish housing, to track and mitigate tenant  
6 displacement, and to advance policies implementing SB330 and other state and local laws. It  
7 is not intended to create an additional affirmative defense to an eviction.

9                   Section 3. Articles 1.7, 3, and 4 of the Planning Code are hereby amended by revising  
10 Sections 176, 311, 317, 333, 415.4, 415.5, 415.6, 415.7, and adding Section 317.2 to read as  
11 follows

12                   **SEC. 176. ENFORCEMENT AGAINST VIOLATIONS.**

13                   \* \* \* \*

14                   (c) **Penalties.**

15                   (1) **Administrative Penalties.**

16                   \* \* \* \*

17                   (C) **Penalties for Specified Violations.**

18                   (i) **Alteration, Merger, Construction, or Demolition of**

19 **Residential Units without a Permit.** For any unpermitted alteration, merger, construction, or  
20 demolition of any building or structure containing one or more Residential Units, including  
21 work that takes place in violation of Section 317 of this Code, on or after March 1, 2023,  
22 resulting in the addition of more than three unauthorized Residential Units, or the loss of one  
23 or more Residential Units, (1) the owner of that building shall be required to apply for a  
24 replacement project under section Section 317 of this Code, that complies with Section 317.2, if  
25 applicable, and (2) the Responsible Party shall be liable for a penalty of up to \$250,000 upon

1 issuance of a Notice of Violation for each Residential Unit added or lost through such  
2 alteration, merger, or demolition. *Within 12 months of the effective date of the ordinance in Board*  
3 *File No. 220878 amending this Section 176, t*The Planning Commission shall adopt factors and  
4 criteria for consideration, to be updated from time to time, to provide guidance to the Zoning  
5 Administrator when determining the appropriate penalty amount for violations subject to this  
6 subsection (c)(1)(C)(i).

7 \* \* \* \*

8

9 **SEC. 311. PERMIT REVIEW PROCEDURES.**

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (c) **Planning Entitlement Application Review for Compliance.** Upon acceptance of  
12 any application subject to this Section, the Planning Department shall review the proposed  
13 project for compliance with the Planning Code and any applicable design guidelines approved  
14 by the Planning Commission. Applications determined not to *be in compliance* comply with the  
15 standards of Articles 1.2, 1.5, 2 and 2.5 of the Planning Code, Residential Design Guidelines,  
16 including design guidelines for specific areas adopted by the Planning Commission, or with  
17 any applicable conditions of previous approvals regarding the project, shall be held until either  
18 the application is determined to be in compliance, is disapproved or a recommendation for  
19 cancellation is sent to the Department of Building Inspection.

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (2) **Removal of Residential Units.** When removal or elimination of a#  
22 *Residential Unit authorized or unauthorized residential Unit, as defined in Sections 102 and 317 of*  
23 *this Code, is proposed, the Applicant shall provide notice as required in this Section 311, and as*  
24 *required by Section 317.2, and such notice shall include contact information for the appropriate*  
25 *City agency or resource for assistance in securing tenant counseling or legal services, as*

applicable. The Applicant shall post a notice of the application at least 30 inches by 30 inches in a conspicuous common area of the subject property, and such sign shall be posted no later than the start date of the notification period required by this Section 311 and shall remain posted until the conclusion of any hearings on the permit before the Planning Commission, the Zoning Administrator, the Board of Supervisors or the Board of Appeals. The Zoning Administrator shall determine any additional notification procedures to be applied in such a case.

**(3) Replacement Structure Required.** Unless the building is determined to pose a serious and imminent hazard as defined in the Building Code, an application authorizing a project that will require the demolition of one or more Residential or Unauthorized Units and/or the demolition of an historic or architecturally important building or of a dwelling, shall be conditioned upon the City granting final approval of a building permit for construction of the replacement building. A building permit is finally approved if the Board of Appeals has taken final action for approval on an appeal of the issuance or denial of the permit or if the permit has been issued and the time for filing an appeal with the Board has lapsed with no appeal filed. Approval of the replacement structure shall comply with Section 317.2, as applicable.

**(4) Buildings Posing a Safety Hazard.** (4) The demolition of any building, including but not limited to historically and architecturally important buildings, may be approved administratively when the Director of the Department of Building Inspection, the Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention and Investigation, or the Director of Public Works determines, after consultation with the Zoning Administrator, that an imminent safety hazard exists, and the Director of the Department of Building Inspection determines that demolition or extensive alteration of the structure is the only feasible means to secure the public safety.

*Nothing in this subsection (c)(4) shall relieve a project sponsor from complying with Section 317.2, as applicable. The Zoning Administer may modify the timing of compliance with Section 317.2, as*

1        necessary, for demolitions approved under this subsection (c)(4).

2        \* \* \* \*

3

4        **SEC. 317. LOSS OF RESIDENTIAL AND UNAUTHORIZED UNITS THROUGH**  
5        **DEMOLITION, MERGER, AND CONVERSION.**

6        (a) **Findings.** San Francisco faces a continuing shortage of affordable housing. There  
7        is a high ratio of rental to ownership tenure among the City's residents. The General Plan  
8        recognizes that existing housing is the greatest stock of rental and financially accessible  
9        residential units, and is a resource in need of protection. Therefore, a public hearing will be  
10       held prior to approval of any Development Application permit that would allow removal of  
11       existing housing, with certain exceptions, as described below. The Planning Commission shall  
12       has developed a Code Implementation Document setting forth procedures and regulations for  
13       the implementation of this Section 317 as provided further below. The Zoning Administrator  
14       shall modify economic criteria related to property values and construction costs in the  
15       Implementation Document as warranted by changing economic conditions to meet the intent  
16       of this Section.

17       (b) **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Section 317, the terms below shall be as  
18       defined below. The Planning Department shall use these definitions when implementing state laws  
19       that use similar terms if state law does not define such terms. Capitalized terms not defined below  
20       are defined in Section 102 of this Code.

21       \* \* \* \*

22       (2) "Residential Demolition" shall mean any of the following:

- 23                (A) Any work on a Residential Building for which the Department of  
24       Building Inspection determines that an application for a demolition permit is required, or  
25                (B) A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the

1 Removal of ~~more than 50% or more~~ of the sum of the combined Front Facade and Rear  
2 Facade and ~~also proposes the Removal of more than 65% of the sum of all exterior walls,~~  
3 ~~measured in lineal feet at the foundation level, or~~  
4 (C) ~~A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the~~  
5 ~~Removal of more than 50% or more~~ of the ~~Vertical Envelope Elements and more than 50% of~~  
6 ~~the Horizontal Elements of the existing building, as measured in square feet of actual surface~~  
7 ~~area.~~  
8 (D) ~~The Planning Commission may reduce the above numerical~~  
9 ~~elements of the criteria in Subsections (b)(2)(B) and (b)(2)(C), by up to 20% of their values~~  
10 ~~should it deem that adjustment is necessary to implement the intent of this Section 317, to~~  
11 ~~conserve existing sound housing and preserve affordable housing.~~

12 \* \* \* \*

13 (7) "Residential Merger" shall mean the combining of two or more Residential or  
14 Unauthorized Units, including the creation of an open connection between Units, resulting in a  
15 decrease in the number of Residential Units and Unauthorized Units within a building, or the  
16 enlargement of one or more existing units while substantially reducing the size of others by  
17 more than 25% of their original floor area, even if the number of units is not reduced. ~~The~~  
18 ~~Planning Commission may reduce the numerical element of this criterion by up to 20% of its~~  
19 ~~value should it deem that adjustment is necessary to implement the intent of this Section 317,~~  
20 ~~to conserve existing housing and preserve affordable housing.~~

21 (8) "Rear Façade" is defined in Section 102 of this Code.

22 (9) "Removal" shall mean, with reference to a wall, roof or floor structure, its  
23 dismantling, its relocation or its alteration of the exterior function by construction of a new  
24 building element exterior to it. The infill of an existing exterior opening shall be considered a  
25 demolition. Where a portion of an exterior wall is removed, any remaining wall above or below

1 that new opening with a height less than the Building Code requirement for legal head room  
2 ~~shall be considered demolished. Where exterior elements of a building are removed and~~  
3 ~~replaced for repair or maintenance, in like materials, with no increase in the extent of the~~  
4 ~~element or volume of the building, such replacement shall not be considered Removal for the~~  
5 ~~purposes of this Section. Removal and replacement of exterior elements for repair or~~  
6 ~~maintenance pursuant to a Department of Building Inspection Corrections Notice shall not be~~  
7 ~~considered Removal for purposes of this Section 317, provided the replacement uses like~~  
8 ~~materials and does not increase the extent of the removed element or increase the volume of~~  
9 ~~the building.~~ The foregoing does not supersede any requirements for or restrictions on  
10 noncomplying structures and their reconstruction as governed by Article 1.7 of this Code.  
11 Where an entire building is moved to another location, it shall not be considered Removal for  
12 the purposes of this Section. The elevation of an entire building, regardless of height, shall be  
13 considered Removal of Horizontal Elements for the purposes of this Section 317.

14 \* \* \* \*

15 (14) "Vertical Envelope Elements" shall mean all exterior walls that provide weather  
16 and thermal barriers between the interior and exterior of the building, or that provide structural  
17 support to other elements of the building envelope.

18

19 (c) **Applicability; Exemptions.**

20 (1) Within the Priority Equity Geographies Special Use District, any Development  
21 ~~Application for a permit that would result in the seeks authorization for~~ Removal of one or more  
22 Residential Units or Unauthorized Units is required to obtain Conditional Use authorization.

23 (2) Outside the Priority Equity Geographies Special Use District, any  
24 Development Application for a permit that would result in the seeks authorization for Removal of  
25 one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units is required to obtain Conditional Use

authorization unless it meets all the following criteria:

(A) The project sponsor certifies under penalty of perjury that any The units to be demolished are not tenant occupied and are without a history of evictions under Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(8)-(12), ~~or 37.9(a)(14)-(16), or (17)~~ within the last five ten years, and have not been vacated within the past five ten years pursuant to a Buyout Agreement, as defined in Administrative Code Section 37.9E, as it may be amended from time to time, regardless of whether the Buyout Agreement was filed with the Rent Board pursuant to Administrative Code Section 37.9E(h);

(B) No units would be removed or demolished that are:

(i) subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of lower- or very low-income within the past ~~five~~ ~~ten~~ years; or

(ii) subject to limits on rent increases under the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code) within the past ~~five~~ ~~ten~~ years; or

(iii) rented by lower- or very low-income households within the past ~~five~~ ten years;

(C) The building proposed for demolition is not an Historic Building as defined in Section 102, and further provided that if the building proposed for demolition was built before 1923, the Planning Department has determined that it does not meet the criteria for designation as an Historic Building as defined in Section 102;

(D) The proposed project is adding at least one more Residential Unit than would be demolished:

(E) The proposed project complies with the requirements of Section 317.2; ~~66300(d) of the California Government Code, as may be amended from time to time, includ~~

1 ~~but not limited to requirements to replace all protected units, and to offer existing occupants of any~~  
2 ~~protected units that are lower income households relocation benefits and a right of first refusal for a~~  
3 ~~comparable unit, as those terms are defined therein; and~~

4 ~~(F) The project sponsor certifies under penalty of perjury that any units to be~~  
5 ~~demolished are not tenant occupied and are without a history of evictions under Administrative Code~~  
6 ~~Sections 37.9(a)(8) (12) or 37.9(a)(14) (16) within last five years, and have not been vacated within the~~  
7 ~~past five years pursuant to a Buyout Agreement, as defined in Administrative Code Section 37.9E, as it~~  
8 ~~may be amended from time to time, regardless of whether the Buyout Agreement was filed with the Rent~~  
9 ~~Board pursuant to Administrative Code Section 37.9E(h); and~~

10 ~~(GF) The project sponsor has conducted one meeting prior to or within~~  
11 ~~20 days of filing a development application Development Application. Following submission of a~~  
12 ~~development application, t~~The Planning Department shall not determine a development

13 application Development Application to be complete without confirmation that the project

14 sponsor has held at least one meeting conforming to the requirements of this subsection

15 (c)(2)(GF) and any additional procedures the Planning Department may establish. The project

16 sponsor shall provide mailed notice of the meeting to the individuals and neighborhood

17 organizations specified in Planning Code Section 333(e)(2)(A) and (C), as well as posted

18 notice as set forth in Planning Code Section 333(e)(1).

19 \* \* \* \*

20 **(10) Exception for Certain Unauthorized Units with No Tenant Occupant**

21 **for 10 Years.** The Conditional Use requirement of subsections (c)(1) and (c)(2) shall not apply  
22 to an application for a permit that would result in the Removal of an Unauthorized Unit in a  
23 one-family dwelling where all of the conditions in subsection (c)(10)(A) are met. To establish  
24 eligibility, the owner shall furnish a declaration under penalty of perjury on a form prescribed  
25 by the Department, attesting to compliance with all of the conditions in subsection (c)(10)(A).

\* \* \* \*

**(B) Regulatory Agreement.** Sponsors of projects utilizing the authorization exception in subsection (c)(10) of this Section 317 shall enter agreement with the City subjecting the one-family dwelling to the rent increase Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Code), as amended from time to time, as a condition of approval of the permit for the authorized Unit (“Regulatory Agreement”). The property owner and the Director or the Director’s designee, on behalf of the City, shall execute the agreement, which is subject to review and approval by the City Attorney’s Office. The agreement shall be executed prior to the City’s issuance of the permit to the authorized Unit. Following execution of the Regulatory Agreement by all parties involved, the City Attorney, the Regulatory Agreement or a memorandum thereof shall be recorded in title records in the Office of the Assessor-Recorder against the property. The Agreement shall be binding on all future owners and successors in title. The City Attorney’s Office shall note the existence of any recorded Regulatory Agreement and list the project on the City’s website. At a minimum, the agreement shall contain the following:

- (i) A statement that the one-family dwelling is not subject to the Costa-Hawkins Rental Housing Act (California Civil Code Section 1954.50 et seq.) Further, that under Section 1954.52(b), the property owner has entered into and agreed to the terms of the agreement with the City in consideration for other forms of assistance or other direct financial contribution specified in California Government Code Section 65915 et seq.;
- (ii) A description of the forms of assistance or other direct financial contribution provided to the property owner; and
- (iii) A description of the remedies for breach of the agreement and

1 other provisions to ensure implementation and compliance with the agreement.

2 \* \* \* \*

3 (d) **Demolition.**

4 (1) No permit to Demolish a Residential Building in any zoning district shall be  
5 issued until a building permit for the replacement structure is finally approved. Any replacement  
6 structure shall comply with Section 317.2 as applicable. A permit to demolish may be approved prior  
7 to issuance of a building permit for a replacement structure if unless the building is determined to  
8 pose a serious and imminent hazard as defined in the Building Code, but in no case shall the  
9 obligation to comply with Section 317.2 be waived. The Zoning Administer may modify the timing of  
10 compliance with Section 317.2, as necessary, for demolitions approved prior to issuance of a building  
11 permit for a replacement structure due to a determination that the building poses a serious and  
12 imminent hazard. A building permit is finally approved if the Board of Appeals has taken final  
13 action for approval on an appeal of the issuance or denial of the permit or if the permit has  
14 been issued and the time for filing an appeal with the Board of Appeals has lapsed with no  
15 appeal filed.

16 \* \* \* \*

17 (6) No permit to Demolish a Residential Building shall be issued until the project  
18 sponsor has complied with the notice requirements of Section 317.2(e)(1) and (e)(2),  
19 subdivisions (A)-(C) and (F), and the requirements of Section 317.2(d)(2) to provide a  
20 relocation plan for Existing Occupants.

21 (7) If the Rent Board has issued a decision under Section 37.9(l) of the  
22 Administrative Code that there was a wrongful endeavor to recover possession of a rental unit  
23 through tenant harassment, any authorization to demolish the building shall be conditioned on  
24 the expiration of five years from the date the decision became final, unless otherwise required  
25 by law or where the Director of the Department of Building Inspection has determined that the

1 building poses a serious and imminent hazard as defined in the Building Code.

2       (8) If the Department or a court determines that a tenant vacated a unit under a  
3 buyout agreement but that the landlord did not comply with the requirements of Administrative  
4 Code Sections 37.9E, subdivisions (d)-(f) and (h), then any authorization to demolish the  
5 building shall be conditioned on the expiration of five years from the date the tenant vacated  
6 the unit, unless either a court or the Rent Board acting under Administrative Code Section  
7 37.9E(l) finds that the landlord substantially complied with those requirements.

8       \* \* \* \*

9       (g) **Conditional Use Criteria.**

10      \* \* \* \*

11       (2) **Residential Merger.** The Planning Commission shall consider the following  
12 criteria in the review of Development Applications to merge Residential Units or Unauthorized  
13 Units:

14           (A) whether the Merger removal of the unit(s) would eliminate only owner  
15 occupied housing, and if so, for how long the unit(s) proposed to be removed have been  
16 owner occupied;

17           (B) whether removal of the unit(s) and the remaining unit following the  
18 Merger with another is intended for owner occupancy;

19           (C) whether the Merger removal of the unit(s) will remove an affordable  
20 housing unit as defined in Section 401 of this Code or housing subject to the Residential Rent  
21 Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance;

22           (D) if the Merger removal of the unit(s) removes an affordable housing unit  
23 as defined in Section 401 of this Code or units subject to the Residential Rent Stabilization  
24 and Arbitration Ordinance, whether replacement housing will be provided which is equal or  
25 greater in size, number of bedrooms, affordability, and suitability to households with children

1 to the units being removed;

2 (E) how recently the unit being removed through the Merger was occupied  
3 by a tenant or tenants;

4 (F) whether the number of bedrooms provided in the merged unit will be  
5 equal to or greater than the number of bedrooms in the separate units;

6 (G) whether removal of the unit(s) is necessary to correct design or  
7 functional deficiencies that cannot be corrected through interior alterations;

8 (H) the appraised value of the least expensive Residential Unit proposed  
9 for Merger only when the Merger does not involve an Unauthorized Unit.

10 The Planning Commission shall not approve an application for Residential Merger if  
11 any tenant has been evicted pursuant to Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(9) ~~through~~  
12 ~~37.9(a)-(12), (14), or (17)~~ where the tenant was served with a notice of eviction after December  
13 10, 2013 if the notice was served within 10 years prior to filing the application for merger.

14 Additionally, the Planning Commission shall not approve an application for Residential Merger  
15 if any tenant has been evicted pursuant to Administrative Code Section 37.9(a)(8) where the  
16 tenant was served with a notice of eviction after December 10, 2013 if the notice was served  
17 within five (5) years prior to filing the application for merger. This subsection (g)(2)(H) shall not  
18 apply if the tenant was evicted under Section 37.9(a)(11) or 37.9(a)(14) and the applicant(s)  
19 either (A) have certified that the original tenant reoccupied the unit after the temporary eviction  
20 or (B) have submitted to the Planning Commission a declaration from the property owner or  
21 the tenant certifying that the property owner or the Rent Board notified the tenant of the  
22 tenant's right to reoccupy the unit after the temporary eviction and that the tenant chose not to  
23 reoccupy it.

24 \* \* \* \*

25 (6) **Residential Demolition.** The Planning Commission shall make findings based on

1 the criteria in Section 303(c) when reviewing Development Applications for projects that require both  
2 the demolition of a single-family home and construction of a single-family home. The Planning  
3 Commission shall ~~make the findings set forth below~~ consider the following additional criteria in the  
4 review of ~~Development Applications~~ applications for projects that require either the demolition of two  
5 or more Residential Units, or the demolition of a single-family home and construction of two or more  
6 Residential Units. Residential Demolition. If the Planning Commission finds the project does not meet  
7 at least 8070 % of these criteria, the application shall be denied. If a criterion does not apply to  
8 project, the Commission shall find that criterion to have been met.

9 (A) The property is not subject to an open or unabated notice of violation issued  
10 by the Planning Department or Department of Building Inspection at the time the Development  
11 Application is submitted.

12 (B) The project does not propose changes to more than 20% of the character  
13 defining features of a building that is designated as a landmark under Article 10, is listed as a  
14 contributor to an historic district in Article 10, is listed as a Significant or Contributory Building under  
15 Article 11, is listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, or is listed on the National  
16 Register of Historic Places.

17 (C) The project increases the number of ~~rental units~~ Residential Units subject  
18 to the rent increase limitations of the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance  
19 (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code) compared to the number of existing Residential Units  
20 and Unauthorized Units subject to the rent increase limitations of the Residential Rent  
21 Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance.

22 (D) The project does not require the Residential Demolition of existing, deed-  
23 restricted, affordable and/or below market rate housing, or replaces any such housing that is  
24 demolished as part of the Development Application.

25 (E) The project increases the number of permanently Affordable Units located

1 on the site.

2 (EE) The project, if ~~three~~ ~~five~~ units or more, increases the number of two or  
3 more bedroom units on-site.

4 (F) The project is a rental project.

5 (GF) ~~The project sponsor has complied with the notice requirements of~~  
6 ~~Section 317.2(e)(1) and (e)(2)(i)-(iii), and (vi), and the requirements of Section 317.2(d)(2) to~~  
7 ~~provide a relocation plan for Existing Occupants.~~

8 (HG) The project results in a net increase of Dwelling Units on-site and number  
9 of bedrooms on-site.

10 (H) No tenant has vacated any unit in the building within the previous 36  
11 months pursuant to a notice to vacate under Administrative Code Section 37.9(a)(8) that was  
12 served after the effective date of the ordinance in Board of Supervisors File No. 250926.

13 (IH) ~~The project site has been free of Rent Board decisions under~~  
14 ~~Administrative Code section 37.9(l) that there was a wrongful endeavor to recover possession~~  
15 ~~of a rental unit through tenant harassment or adjudicated wrongful evictions, for at least five~~  
16 ~~years before the date the Development Application is submitted.~~

17 (JI) ~~As to vacant units where the prior tenant left within five years before~~  
18 ~~the date the Development Application is submitted pursuant to a Buyout Agreement, that the~~  
19 ~~Buyout Agreement complied with the applicable disclosure requirements as set forth in~~  
20 ~~Administrative Code Section 37.9E, subdivisions (d)(12) and (f)(5).~~

21 (KJ) ~~No tenant has vacated any unit in the building within the previous 36~~  
22 ~~months pursuant to a notice to vacate under Administrative Code Section 37.9(a)(8) that was~~  
23 ~~served after the effective date of the ordinance in Board of Supervisors File No. 250926.~~

24 (LK) ~~The project is a rental project.~~

25 (A) ~~whether the property is free of a history of serious, continuing Code~~

1      *violations;*

2            ~~(B) whether the housing has been maintained in a decent, safe, and sanitary~~  
3      *condition;*

4            ~~(C) whether the property is an "historical resource" under CEQA;~~  
5            ~~(D) whether the removal of the resource will have a substantial adverse impact~~  
6      *under CEQA;*

7            ~~(E) whether the project converts rental housing to other forms of tenure or~~  
8      *occupancy;*

9            ~~(F) whether the project removes rental units subject to the Residential Rent~~  
10      *Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance or affordable housing;*

11            ~~(G) whether the project conserves existing housing to preserve cultural and~~  
12      *economic neighborhood diversity;*

13            ~~(H) whether the project conserves neighborhood character to preserve~~  
14      *neighborhood cultural and economic diversity;*

15            ~~(I) whether the project protects the relative affordability of existing housing;~~

16            ~~(J) whether the project increases the number of permanently affordable units as~~  
17      *governed by Section 115;*

18            ~~(K) whether the project locates in fill housing on appropriate sites in~~  
19      *established neighborhoods;*

20            ~~(L) whether the project increases the number of family sized units on site;~~

21            ~~(M) whether the project creates new supportive housing;~~

22            ~~(N) whether the project is of superb architectural and urban design, meeting all~~  
23      *relevant design guidelines, to enhance existing neighborhood character;*

24            ~~(O) whether the project increases the number of on site Dwelling Units;~~

25            ~~(P) whether the project increases the number of on site bedrooms;~~

(Q) whether or not the replacement project would maximize density on the subject lot; and

~~(R) if replacing a building not subject to the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance, whether the new project replaces all of the existing units with new Dwelling Units of a similar size and with the same number of bedrooms.~~

**(7) Removal of Unauthorized Units.** In addition to the criteria set forth in subsections (g)(1) through (g)(6) above, the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria below in the review of applications for removal of Unauthorized Units:

(A) whether the Unauthorized Unit has been rented within the 10 years preceding the application, excluding any use of the Unauthorized Unit by a blood, adoptive, or step-family relationship, specifically by a grandparent, parent, sibling, child, or grandchild, or the spouse or registered domestic partner of such relations, or by a property owner's spouse or registered domestic partner;

(B) whether the Unauthorized Unit has a history of evictions under Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(8)-(12), ~~or 37.9(a)(14), or (17)-(16)~~ within the 10 years preceding the application.

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 317.2. CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL FOR PROJECTS THAT REQUIRE THE DEMOLITION OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS.**

**(a) Purpose; Implementation.** This Section 317.2 is intended to implement and shall be construed consistent with the provisions of California Government Code sections 66300.5 and 66300.6, as they may be amended from time to time. The Planning Commission shall approve, and the Planning Department shall publish on its website, a Replacement Unit Implementation Document (hereafter, the "Implementation Document") containing procedures, regulations, guidelines, notice formats, and

1 application forms, as deemed necessary to assist the Department in ensuring that the relocation  
2 assistance and services in this Section 317.2 are available to displaced tenants, as required,  
3 and with implementation, monitoring, and enforcement of the policies and procedures of this Section  
4 317.2. The Department may update the Implementation Document from time to time and shall seek  
5 Planning Commission approval for any significant changes.

6 (b) Definitions. In addition to the definitions in California Government Section 66300.5 and  
7 Planning Code Sections Section 102 or Section 401, the following terms shall have the following  
8 definitions:

9 “Affordable Housing Cost” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50052.5.

10 “Affordable Rent” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50053.

11 “Comparable Unit” shall mean a Replacement Unit (and for purposes of subsection  
12 317.2(d)(2)(C), a substitute unit) that contains at least the same total number of bedrooms, same total  
13 number of full bathrooms, and at least 90 percent of the square footage of the Protected Unit being  
14 replaced. However, if one or more single-family homes that qualify as Protected Units are being  
15 replaced in a Housing Development Project that consists of two or more units, “Comparable Unit”  
16 shall mean either (1) a unit containing the same number of bedrooms if the single-family home contains  
17 three or fewer bedrooms, or (2) a unit containing three bedrooms if the single-family home contains  
18 four or more bedrooms and a Comparable Unit is not required to have the same or similar square  
19 footage or the same number of total rooms.

20 “Demolition” is defined as “Residential Demolition” in Section 317(b)(2).

21 “Existing Occupant” shall mean a Tenant of a unit at the time the owner of a unit applied  
22 to demolish the unit or recovered possession of the unit in order for the unit to be demolished.  
23 , as defined in Administrative Code Section 37.2(t), on the date the project sponsor submits a  
24 Development Application or a preliminary application (whichever occurs first), inclusive of any  
25 lawful occupants in the unit, as well as any persons who have vacated a rental unit

1 temporarily while the landlord is carrying out capital improvements or rehabilitation work. A  
2 Tenant occupying a unit on the date the project sponsor submitted a Development Application  
3 or preliminary application to demolish that unit shall be an Existing Occupant. If there is no  
4 Tenant occupying the unit ~~If the unit was vacant on such date, the prior Tenant shall still qualify~~  
5 as an Existing Occupant for purposes of this Section 317.2 if ~~they vacated the unit in any of the~~  
6 ~~following circumstances~~ are true as of the date the project sponsor submitted the Development  
7 Application or preliminary application: 1) the Tenant vacated the unit within the previous five  
8 years following a wrongful endeavor to recover possession of the unit through harassment  
9 under Administrative Section 37.9(l), where the Rent Board found the Tenant had vacated the  
10 unit because of the harassment or where the Rent Board made a finding of ongoing  
11 harassment and the tenant vacated within 12 months after said finding; within the last five  
12 years, either due to a wrongful endeavor to recover possession of the unit through  
13 harassment as determined by the Rent Board under Administrative Code Section 37.9(l), or  
14 alternatively, where the Rent Board determined there was a wrongful endeavor to recover  
15 possession of the unit through harassment and the tenant vacated within 12 months after the  
16 date of said determination; (2) within the last ~~1) the Tenant vacated the unit within the~~  
17 ~~previous five years pursuant to a Tenant Buyout Agreement~~ that did not comply with the  
18 applicable provisions of Administrative Code Section 37.9E but where there has been a  
19 finding of substantial compliance as described in Planning Code Section 317(d)(8) that did not  
20 substantially comply with the disclosure requirements set forth in Administrative Code Section  
21 37.9E, subdivisions (d)(12) and (f)(5); or (3) within the last ~~2) the Tenant vacated the unit~~  
22 ~~within the previous three years pursuant to a notice to vacate under Administrative Code Section~~  
23 ~~37.9(a)(8); or 4)3) the Tenant vacated the unit within the previous five years pursuant to a~~  
24 ~~notice to vacate under Administrative Code Section 37.9(a)(13); or 5)4) the Tenant was~~  
25 ~~required to vacate the unit within the previous five years due to a serious and imminent~~

1 hazard.

2       “Housing Development Project” is defined in California Government Code section  
3       65905.5(b)(3).

4       “Lower Income Household” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50079.5.

5       “Protected Unit” shall mean a Residential Unit, whether authorized or unauthorized, and  
6       whether occupied or vacant, that meets any of the following criteria: (1) has been subject to a recorded  
7       covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of Lower or  
8       Very Low-Income within the past five years; (2) has been subject to any form of rent or price control  
9       through San Francisco’s valid exercise of its police power within the last five years, including all units  
10       subject to the rent increase limitations set forth in Section 37.3 of the Administrative Code; (3) has  
11       been rented by a Lower or Very Low-Income Household within the past five years; or (4) was  
12       withdrawn from rent or lease in accordance with Chapter 12.75 (commencing with Section 7060) of  
13       Division 7 of Title 1 of the California Government Code) within the past 10 years.

14       “Replacement Unit” shall mean a Residential Unit that replaces a demolished Protected Unit in  
15       a new Housing Development Project and that complies with the requirements of this Section 317.2.

16       The Department shall note the existence of Replacement Units on a publicly-accessible website.

17       “Tenant” is defined in Administrative Code Section 37.2(t) and shall include any lawful  
18       occupants of the unit, as well as any persons who have vacated the unit temporarily while the  
19       landlord is carrying out capital improvements or rehabilitation work.

20       “Very Low Income Household” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50105.

21       (c) **No Net Loss of Residential Units.** Notwithstanding any other law including local density  
22       requirements, a Housing Development Project that will require the demolition of one or more  
23       Residential Units, whether authorized or unauthorized, shall include at least as many Residential Units  
24       as will be demolished or as existed on the project site within the last five years preceding the date of the  
25       Development Application, whichever is greater.

**(d) Projects that Require Demolition of Protected Units.** Notwithstanding any other law including local density requirements, a development project that will require the demolition of occupied or vacant Protected Units, or that is located on a site where Protected Units were demolished in the five years preceding the date the project sponsor submits a Development Application, shall not be approved unless the project meets all of the following requirements:

**(1) Replacement of Protected Units.** The project shall replace all existing Protected Units and all Protected Units demolished on or after January 1, 2020 with Comparable Units. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 317.2, for purposes of this subsection (d)(1), the term "replace" shall have the same meaning as provided in Government Code sections 65915(c)(3)(B) and (C) and as further described below. Replacement Units subject to an affordability restriction shall remain affordable for the Life of the Project, as defined in Section 401.

**(A) Demolition and Replacement of Units Occupied by Lower-Income Households.** Except as provided in subsection 317.2(d)(2)(D), for projects proposing to demolish buildings that include Protected Units that were occupied by Lower-Income Households at the time of the Development Application, the project sponsor shall replace such Protected Units with Comparable Units at an affordable housing cost to persons and families in the same or lower income categories as those households in occupancy or presumed to be in occupancy as described in Section 65915(c)(3)(B)(i). Such units shall be occupied by persons and families in the same or lower income categories as those households in occupancy or presumed to be in occupancy as described in Section 65915(c)(3)(B)(i). Comparable Units in rental projects must be made available at an affordable rent or the prior rental rate, whichever is lower. Housing Development Projects in which 100 percent of the units, exclusive of a manager's unit or units, are reserved for Lower Income Households, may comply with subsection (d)(1)(A) by providing at least the same total number of units and the total aggregate number of bedrooms as the Protected Units being replaced on the project site.

**(B) Demolition and Replacement of Units Occupied by With Above Lower-**

1        **Income Households.** For projects proposing to demolish buildings with Protected Units that were  
2        occupied by above Lower-Income Households, the project sponsor shall replace those units with  
3        Comparable Units. Comparable Units in Rental Projects shall be subject to the rent increase  
4        limitations of Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code. Comparable Units in Ownership Projects, as  
5        defined by Section 401 of this Code, shall be made available to and occupied by Lower-Income  
6        Households. The project sponsor shall consent to such restrictions in a Regulatory Agreement  
7        approved by the Planning Department.

8                **(C) Vacant or Demolished Units.** If all Protected Units have been vacated or  
9        demolished within the five years preceding the Development Application, then the project sponsor shall  
10        replace those units with Comparable Units based on the number of Lower-Income Households in  
11        occupancy or presumed to be in occupancy at the highpoint in the preceding five years, as described in  
12        California Government Code Section 65915(c)(3)(B)(ii). Housing Development Projects in which 100  
13        percent of the units, exclusive of a manager's unit or units, are reserved for Lower Income Households,  
14        may comply with this subsection (d)(1)(C) by providing at least the same total number of units and the  
15        total aggregate number of bedrooms as the Protected Units being replaced on the project site.

16                **(D) Accessibility Requirements.** Any demolished Protected Unit that was an  
17        accessible unit under California Building Code Chapter 11A shall be replaced with an accessible  
18        Comparable Unit.

19                **(E) Inclusionary Requirements.** Replacement Units constructed pursuant to  
20        this subsection (d)(1) shall be considered in determining whether the Housing Development Project  
21        satisfies the requirements of California Government Code Section 65915, or any on-site affordable  
22        housing requirements under Section 415 et seq. of this Code.

23                **(F) Non-Housing Development Projects.** If a project that proposes to demolish  
24        Protected Units is not a Housing Development Project, the project sponsor shall ensure that any  
25        Replacement Units are developed prior to or concurrently with the non-housing development project.

Such Replacement Units shall be Comparable Units, and may be located on a site other than the non-housing development project site but shall be located within San Francisco and within one mile of the project site. The project sponsor may contract with another entity to develop the required Replacement Units. Any Replacement Units developed as part of a separate project under this subsection (d)(1)(F) shall be in addition to any Replacement or Inclusionary Units required for that separate project; and shall be in addition to any Replacement Units included in the separate project to meet the requirements of this subsection (d)(1)(F) for any other project; and shall not be located within any project that receives a public subsidy or that will become property of the San Francisco Housing Authority. The Implementation Document shall contain guidelines as deemed necessary to assist with implementation, monitoring, and enforcement of this subsection (d)(1)(F).

(G) **Exceptions.** Consistent with California Government Code Section 66300.6(b)(1)(C), this subsection (d)(1) does not require a Replacement Unit where (i) the project is an industrial use; (ii) the project site is entirely within a zone that does not allow Residential uses; (iii) the zoning applicable to the project site that does not allow Residential uses was adopted prior to January 1, 2022; and (iv) the Protected Units that are or were on the project site are or were nonconforming uses.

**(2) Protections for Existing Occupants.** *A Development Application shall not be approved unless the project sponsor complies with the requirements of subsections (d)(2)(A)-(D), and has provided all Existing Occupants notice of their rights under subsections (d)(2)(A)-(D). The project sponsor shall include a compliant relocation plan with their Development Application. To ensure that Existing Occupants are provided the relocation assistance and services required by this Section 317.2, the The Implementation Document shall include minimum standards for notices to be provided informing Existing Occupants of their rights, and a compliant relocation plan, as well as instructions and guidelines on how a project sponsor or a relocation specialist hired by the project sponsor can comply with the requirements in this subsection (d)(2). The Department may impose a fee*

for the review of a relocation plan.

(A) **Right to Remain.** Existing Occupants who are Lower-Income Households shall be allowed to occupy their units until three months before the start of construction activities.  
Existing Occupants who are not above Lower-Income Households shall be allowed to occupy their units until six months before the start of construction activities. A project sponsor may allow an Existing Occupant to remain beyond three or six months before the start of construction activities.

(i) The project sponsor shall provide Existing Occupants, with a copy to the Planning Department and Rent Board, written notice of the planned demolition, the date they must vacate, and their rights under this Section 317.2. The notice shall be provided in writing, by certified mail, at least six months in advance of the date that Existing Occupants must vacate, and shall be in addition to any other notices that may be required by law. This notice shall include the following text in at least 14 point bold face type: "This notice is not an eviction notice. It is not notice that you must vacate the building or that your tenancy is being ended. It is to inform you about your rights under Section 317.2 of the San Francisco Planning Code."

(ii) The notice in subsection (d)(2)(A)(i) shall be sent by certified mail and provided in the Required languages, and in languages spoken by a Substantial Number of Limited English Speaking Persons, as those terms are defined in Administrative Code Chapter 91.

**(B) Right to Return if Demolition Does Not Proceed. Any Existing Occupants who vacate their units following receipt of the notice required by subsection (A) shall be allowed to return at their prior rental rate, as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Administrative Code Chapter 37, if the demolition does not proceed and the property is returned to the rental market. The project sponsor shall follow any applicable guidelines in the Implementation Document regarding the offer and acceptance of a right to return if demolition does not proceed.**

**(C) Right to Relocation Assistance.** The Department shall ensure that Project sponsors shall provide relocation assistance to Existing Occupants as follows:

(i) All displaced households regardless of income level shall receive relocation assistance equivalent to the amounts required under Administrative Code Section 37.9A(e).

*(ii) When the displaced household is Lower-Income, the project sponsor shall provide the additional relocation assistance as set forth in subparagraphs a., b., or c of this subsection (d)(2)(C). The project sponsor shall continue to provide this additional assistance until they have discharged their obligation to offer the household a permanent Comparable Unit under subsection (d)(2)(D), or until 42 months have elapsed since the displacement occurred, whichever comes first. The Department shall review and verify the adequacy of the project sponsor's relocation assistance plan before it finally approves the demolition permit, shall assist project sponsors and displaced households to ensure consistent implementation of the plans, and may contract with third-party relocation specialists to assist with these functions.*

*a. **Substitute Housing.** The project sponsor shall secure a substitute unit for the household that is Comparable and is located in San Francisco, commencing on the date that the household would be required to vacate their original unit. The rent shall be not greater than the rent that the household was paying before the displacement. The project sponsor shall follow any applicable procedures in the Implementation Document regarding the offer and acceptance of the substitute unit. If the household accepts the offer of a substitute unit, their tenancy in that unit shall be subject to all applicable provisions of Administrative Code Chapter 37. If the household does not accept the offer of a substitute unit, the project sponsor shall provide relocation assistance under subparagraphs b. or c.*

**b. Standardized Payment.** The project sponsor shall provide the household standardized financial payments to assist with the relocation, commencing three months after the date that the household vacated their original unit. The payments shall occur monthly in an amount equivalent to the difference between the maximum monthly rent for that household and unit type as published by MOHCD, and the San Francisco Housing Authority Payment Standard for that

1 unit size (or the amount that the household is paying for interim housing, whichever is less).

2 c. Individualized Relocation Process. Consistent with California  
3 Government Code Section 66300.6(b)(4)(A), the project sponsor shall provide the household financial  
4 payments in the amounts required to be paid by public entities under California Government Code  
5 Sections 7260-7277, as amended from time to time. The Department's Implementation Document shall  
6 include procedures and guidelines for project sponsors who wish to provide relocation assistance  
7 under this option.

8 (iii) The Department shall develop procedures for Lower-Income  
9 Households to provide the Department and project sponsor confirmation at least once every twelve  
10 months that they remain eligible for the additional relocation assistance described in subparagraphs a.  
11 or b. of subsection (ii), as applicable, and that they intend to occupy a Comparable Unit under  
12 subsection (d)(2)(D) upon completion, as a condition of receiving the additional relocation assistance.  
13 Information related to a displaced household's source of income shall be treated as confidential  
14 information.

15 (iv) If paying relocation assistance under subparagraphs a. or b. of  
16 subsection (ii) would constitute an undue financial hardship for the project sponsor in light of all of the  
17 resources available to them, the project sponsor may file a written request with the Rent Board for a  
18 hardship adjustment, on a form provided by the Rent Board and with supporting evidence. The Rent  
19 Board, or its designated Administrative Law Judges, may order a payment plan or any other relief they  
20 determine is justified following a hearing on the request.

21 (v) The relocation assistance set forth in this Section 317.2(d)(2)(C) is  
22 not intended to affect any assistance the displaced household may be entitled to under federal or state  
23 law. If a displaced household is also entitled to receive relocation assistance under Chapter 37 of the  
24 Administrative Code, then the project sponsor may apply the amounts paid under Chapter 37 as a  
25 credit against the amounts required under this Section 317.2(d)(2)(C).

**(D) Right of First Refusal For Comparable Units.** The project sponsor shall offer Comparable Units to Existing Occupants of Protected Units as set forth below. The City shall not issue a Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy unless the Planning Department has certified that the project sponsor has complied with these requirements, the applicable notice rules under subsection (E), as well as any offer and acceptance procedures and guidelines set forth in the Department's Implementation Document.

(i) The project sponsor shall provide above Lower-Income Households a right of first refusal for a Comparable Unit available in the new housing development, or if the development is not a housing development, in a Comparable Unit associated with the new development, provided such development is a rental housing development.

(ii) The project sponsor shall provide Lower-Income Households a right of first refusal for a Comparable Unit available in the new housing development, or if the development is not a housing development, in any required Comparable Units associated with the new development at an affordable rent or an affordable housing cost. To ensure the Comparable Unit is affordable to the Lower Income Household, the project sponsor shall offer the unit either at the Existing Occupant's prior rental rate (plus any annual rent increases that may have been allowed under Administrative Code Sections 37.3(a)(1)-(2)) or at an Affordable Rent, whichever is lower; or at an Affordable Housing Cost. If a Lower-Income Household has been accepting relocation assistance in the form of a substitute housing unit, their decision not to accept a Comparable Unit under this subsection (ii) shall not affect their right to continue occupying the substitute housing unit. If a Lower-Income Household accepts a Comparable Unit at their prior rental rate which is lower than the Affordable Rent, any annual rent increase shall be governed by Administrative Code Section 37.3(a)(1)-(2) for the duration of the Lower-Income Household's tenancy. At the conclusion of the tenancy, the Comparable Unit shall be an Affordable Unit subject to the requirements of Section 415 and the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Procedures Manual.

*(iii) Consistent with California Government Code Sections*

66300.6(b)(4)(B)(i)-(iii). Existing Occupants shall not have a right of first refusal under this subsection

*(D) to a Comparable Unit in any of the following circumstances:*

a. a development project that consists of a single residential unit

located on a site where a single Protected Unit is being demolished;

b. units in a Housing Development Project in which 100 percent

of the units, exclusive of a manager's unit or units, are reserved for Lower-Income Households, except

in the case of an Existing Occupant of a Protected Unit who qualifies for residence in the new

*development and for whom providing a Comparable Unit would not be precluded due to unit size*

*limitations or other requirements of one or more funding source of the housing development; or*

*c. a development project that meets the requirements set for*

California Government Code Section 66300.6(b)(1)(C).

*(e) Notice Requirements. In addition to any other notices required by this Code, a project*

*sponsor shall comply with the notice requirements under subsections (e)(1) and (e)(2), below. The*

*Department shall create forms to assist project sponsors in providing these notices, and may include*

*additional rules and guidelines in the Replacement Unit Implementation Document. The project*

*sponsor shall provide copies of these notices to the Department at the time they provide them to the*

*Existing Occupants, unless otherwise specified. The Department shall also develop forms for Existing*

*Occupants to keep the project sponsor and Department apprised of future changes of physical address,*

*telephone number, and electronic mail.*

**(1) Posted Notice at Site.** Within seven days of receiving notice that their Development

*Application is complete or has been deemed complete, the project sponsor shall place posters at the*

*subject property that includes the content set forth in Section 333(d). The posters shall comply with*

requirements of Section 333(e)(1), and shall remain at the property until the Department issues a

1 notice shall be in addition to any notices required by the Building Code or any other State or local law.  
2 In addition to the locations required by Section 333(e)(1), the project sponsor shall also place posters  
3 in at least one high-traffic area used by tenant households. The requirements of this subsection  
4 317.2(e)(1) may be modified upon a determination by the Zoning Administrator that a different location  
5 for the poster would provide better notice or that physical conditions make this requirement impossible  
6 or impractical, in which case the notice shall be posted as directed by the Zoning Administrator.

7 (2) **Notifications to Existing Occupants.** Project sponsors must provide notice to  
8 Existing Occupants as set forth below, and as further required in the Implementation Document, by  
9 certified mail and email, in the Required languages and in languages spoken by a Substantial Number  
10 of Limited English Speaking Persons as those terms are defined in Administrative Code Chapter 91.

11 (A) **Notice of Right to Remain.** Project sponsors shall notify all Existing  
12 Occupants of their right to remain consistent with Section 317.2(d)(2)(A).

13 (B) **Notice of Right to Relocation Benefits.** Project sponsors shall notify all  
14 Existing Occupants of their right to relocation assistance under Section 317.2(d)(2)(C). Such notice  
15 shall include information on relocation specialists and relocation payments.

16 (C) **Notice of a Right of First Refusal.** Project sponsors shall notify all  
17 Existing Occupants of their right of first refusal for a Comparable Unit under Section 317.2(d)(2)(D).  
18 Any household that intends to exercise this right must inform the project sponsor within 180 days of  
19 receiving the notice, with a copy to the Planning Department and the Rent Board. The Implementation  
20 Document shall include guidelines for satisfying this section, including procedures and timelines for  
21 accepting a Replacement Unit.

22 (D) **Notice of Major Milestones for Existing Occupants who Intend to**  
23 **Exercise a Right of First Refusal.** Project sponsors shall notify all Existing Occupant of major  
24 milestones in the development process, including but not limited to:

25 (i) the start of construction;

(ii) on at least a bi-annual basis, the anticipated date of when occupancy will be available;

(iii) at least 180, 90, and 30 days in advance of the anticipated availability of the unit prior to the issuance of the Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy;

(iv) when the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy is issued; and

(v) when the Final Certificate of Occupancy is issued.

**(E) Notice of Replacement Unit Availability for Right of First Refusal.** Project offers of Replacement Units in writing by certified mail and electronic mail and e offer with the Planning Department within 15 days of the offer. The Existing 30 days from receipt of the offer to notify the project sponsor whether they accept d if they accept, shall occupy the unit within 60 days of receipt of the offer or ives its Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy for the Replacement Unit. t. Nothing in this section shall preclude tenants from contacting the project out progress throughout the construction period, or the leasing or sales process.

**(F) Notice of Right to Return if Demolition Does Not Proceed.** The project sponsor shall notify all Existing Occupants of their right to return to their former rental unit at their prior rental rate if a Development Project does not proceed and the property is returned to the rental market, at least 30 days prior to returning the property to the rental market.

**(f) Private Right of Action; Civil Penalties.**

*(1) An aggrieved tenant, or any organization with tax exempt status under United States Code Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) non-profit with that has a primary mission of protecting tenants in San Francisco that is acting on behalf of an aggrieved tenant, may file a civil action for monetary damages and/or injunctive relief against any project sponsor, including any person(s) acting on their behalf and any successors-in-interest, to enforce violations of this Section*

(2) A prevailing tenant may be awarded compensatory damages. In addition, for violations of subsection (d)(2) a court may impose civil penalties up to \$10,000 per violation, treble damages for willful violations, civil penalties up to \$5,000 per violation depending upon the severity of the violation if the tenant is 65 years or older or disabled, and for violations of subsection (d)(2)(B) punitive damages in an amount that does not exceed the total rent the Existing Occupant owed for the six months before they vacated the unit. The prevailing party shall be awarded reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

(3) The remedies in this paragraph are not exclusive and do not preclude any tenant or the City from seeking any other legal or equitable remedies, penalties, or punitive damages as provided by law.

(4) This subsection (f) does not impose liability on a party for violating the notification requirements of subsection (e)(2)(D), so long as the party can demonstrate substantial compliance with those requirements.

**(g) *Other Tenant Rights and Privileges.*** All tenants of Replacement Units shall have the same rights and privileges of other tenants in the same building or complex, as applicable and if provided generally in the development, with respect to common space amenities, entry into the building, and building services, including access to laundry facilities, gardens or yards, health facilities and recreational space, property management and security services, repairs and maintenance, access to any parking spaces, access to doors and keys, and building rules and regulations.

## **SEC. 333. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES.**

\* \* \* \*

**(d) Content of Notice.**

24 (1) All notices provided pursuant to this Section 333 shall have a format and  
25 content determined by the Zoning Administrator, and shall at a minimum include the following:

1 \* \* \* \*

(C) the basic details of the project, including whether the project is a demolition, new construction, alteration, or change of use; and basic details comparing the existing and proposed conditions at the property including building height, number of stories, dwelling unit count, number of parking spaces, and the use of the building; *and*

(D) instructions on how to access the online notice and plan sets for the project, including how to obtain paper copies of the plan sets, and additional information for any public hearings required by the Planning Code and for which public notification is required for a development application: the date, time and location of the hearing; instructions for how to submit comments on the proposed project to the hearing body; and an explanation as to why the hearing is required.; and

(E) if the Project requires the demolition of Residential or Unauthorized Units, as those terms are defined in Sections 102 and 317, the notice shall also include information regarding Section 317.2, including information about the protections for Existing Occupants as described in Section 317.2(d)(2).

\* \* \* \*

## **SEC. 415.4. IMPOSITION OF REQUIREMENTS.**

\* \* \* \*

(g) The Planning Department shall note the existence of any units provided under Section 415.6 in a Housing Development Project on a publicly-accessible website.

## **SEC. 415.5. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FEE.**

24 The fees set forth in this Section 415.5 will be reviewed when the City completes an  
25 Economic Feasibility Study. Except as provided in Section 415.5(q), all development projects

1 subject to this Program shall be required to pay an Affordable Housing Fee subject to the  
2 following requirements:

3 (a) Timing of Fee Payments. The fee shall be paid to DBI for deposit into the Citywide  
4 Affordable Housing Fund at the time required by Section 402(d).

5 (b) Amount of Fee. The amount of the fee that may be paid by the project sponsor  
6 subject to this Program shall be determined by MOHCD utilizing the following factors:

7 \* \* \* \*

8 (7) If the principal project has resulted in demolition, ~~conversion, or removal~~ of  
9 affordable housing units that are subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that  
10 restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of moderate-, low- or very low-  
11 income, or housing that is subject to any form of rent or price control through a public entity's  
12 valid exercise of its police power and determined to be affordable housing, the project sponsor  
13 shall comply with Section 317.2. ~~the Commission or the Department shall require that the project~~  
14 ~~sponsor pay the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Fee equivalent for the number of affordable units~~  
15 ~~removed, in addition to compliance with the inclusionary requirements set forth in this Section.~~

## 17 SEC 415.6. ON-SITE AFFORDABLE HOUSING ALTERNATIVE.

18 If a project sponsor elects to provide on-site units pursuant to Section 415.5(g), the  
19 development project shall meet the following requirements:

20 (a) **Number of Units.** The number of units constructed on-site shall be as follows:

21 \* \* \* \*

22 (12) If the Principal Project has resulted in demolition, ~~conversion, or removal~~ of  
23 affordable housing units that are subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that  
24 restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of moderate-, low- or very-low-  
25 income, or housing that is subject to any form of rent or price control through a public entity's

1 valid exercise of its police power and determined to be affordable housing, the project sponsor  
2 shall comply with Section 317.2. the Commission or the Department shall require that the project  
3 sponsor replace the number of Affordable Units removed with units of a comparable number of  
4 bedrooms and sales prices or rents, in addition to compliance with the requirements set forth in this  
5 Section.

6 \* \* \* \*

7

## 8 SEC 415.7. OFF-SITE AFFORDABLE HOUSING ALTERNATIVE.

9 If the project sponsor elects pursuant to Section 415.5(g) to provide off-site units to  
10 satisfy the requirements of Sections 415.1 et seq., the project sponsor shall notify the  
11 Planning Department and MOHCD of its intent prior to approval of the project by the Planning  
12 Commission or Department. The Planning Department and MOHCD shall provide an  
13 evaluation of the project's compliance with this Section 415.7 prior to approval by the Planning  
14 Commission or Planning Department. The development project shall meet the following  
15 requirements:

16 (a) **Number of Units:** The number of units constructed off-site shall be as follows:

17 \* \* \* \*

18 (7) If the principal project or the off-site project has resulted in demolition,  
19 conversion, or removal of affordable housing units that are subject to a recorded covenant,  
20 ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of moderate-,  
21 low- or very low-income, or housing that is subject to any form of rent or price control through  
22 a public entity's valid exercise of its police power and determined to be affordable housing, the  
23 project sponsor shall comply with Section 317.2. the Commission or the Department shall require that  
24 the project sponsor replace the number of affordable units removed with units of a comparable  
25 number of bedrooms and sales prices or rents, in addition to compliance with the inclusionary

1       *requirements set forth in this Section.*

2               \* \* \* \*

3

4       Section 4. Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code is hereby amended by revising  
5       Sections 37.2, 37.3, 37.8B, 37.9, 37.9A, and 37.9E, to read as follows:

6       **SEC. 37.2. DEFINITIONS.**

7               \* \* \* \*

8       (r) **Rental Units.** All residential dwelling units in the City together with the land and  
9       appurtenant buildings thereto, and all housing services, privileges, furnishings, and facilities  
10      supplied in connection with the use or occupancy thereof, including garage and parking  
11      facilities.

12               \* \* \* \*

13               (4) Except as provided in subsections (A)-(D), dwelling units whose rents are  
14      controlled or regulated by any government unit, agency, or authority, excepting those  
15      unsubsidized and/or unassisted units which are insured by the United States Department of  
16      Housing and Urban Development; provided, however, that units in unreinforced masonry  
17      buildings which have undergone seismic strengthening in accordance with Existing Building  
18      Code Chapters 5B and 5C~~16B and 16C~~ shall remain subject to the Rent Ordinances to the  
19      extent that the ordinance is not in conflict with the seismic strengthening bond program or with  
20      the program's loan agreements or with any regulations promulgated thereunder;

21               \* \* \* \*

22               (D) The term "rental units" shall include (i) Accessory Dwelling Units  
23      constructed pursuant to Section 207.1 of the Planning Code and that have received a  
24      complete or partial waiver of the density limits and the parking, rear yard, exposure, or open  
25      space standards from the Zoning Administrator pursuant to Planning Code Section 307(l); (ii)

1 New Unit(s) constructed and funded pursuant to Administrative Code Chapter 85; (iii) new  
2 dwelling units created pursuant to the density exception set forth in Section 207(c)(8) of the  
3 Planning Code; (iv) new dwelling units created pursuant to the HOME-SF Program set forth in  
4 Section 206.3(c)(1)(B) of the Planning Code; (v) new dwelling units created pursuant to the  
5 density exception set forth in Section 249.94(d)(1) of the Planning Code; ~~and~~ (vi) dwelling  
6 units that obtain the exemption from the conditional use authorization set forth in Section  
7 317(c)(10) of the Planning Code; and (vii) any unit subject to a Regulatory Agreement imposing the  
8 rent increase limitations of this Chapter 37, including Replacement Units created under Planning Code  
9 Sections 317.2(d)(1)(B) or (d)(2)(D)(ii).

10 \* \* \* \*

11

12 **SEC. 37.3. RENT LIMITATIONS.**

13 (a) **Rent Increase Limitations for Tenants in Occupancy.** Landlords may impose  
14 rent increases upon tenants in occupancy only as provided below and as provided by  
15 subsections 37.3(d) and 37.3(g):

16 \* \* \* \*

17 (3) **Capital Improvements, Rehabilitation, and Energy Conservation**  
18 **Improvements, and Renewable Energy Improvements.** A landlord may impose rent  
19 increases based upon the cost of capital improvements, rehabilitation, energy conservation  
20 improvements, or renewable energy improvements, provided that such costs are certified  
21 pursuant to Sections 37.7 and 37.8B below; provided further that where a landlord has  
22 performed seismic strengthening in accordance with Existing Building Code Chapters 5B and  
23 5C16B and 16C, no increase for capital improvements (including but not limited to seismic  
24 strengthening) shall exceed, in any 12 month period, 10 percent of the tenant's base rent,  
25 subject to rules adopted by the Board to prevent landlord hardship and to permit landlords to

1 continue to maintain their buildings in a decent, safe and sanitary condition. A landlord may  
2 accumulate any certified increase which exceeds this amount and impose the increase in  
3 subsequent years, subject to the 10 percent limitation. Nothing in this subsection shall be  
4 construed to supersede any Board rules or regulations with respect to limitations on increases  
5 based upon capital improvements whether performed separately or in conjunction with  
6 seismic strengthening improvements pursuant to *Existing Building Code Chapters 5B and*  
7 *5C16B and 16C.*

8 \* \* \* \*

9 (d) **Costa-Hawkins Rental Housing Act (Civil Code Sections 1954.50. et seq.).**

10 Consistent with the Costa-Hawkins Rental Housing Act (Civil Code Sections 1954.50. et seq.)  
11 and regardless of whether otherwise provided under Chapter 37:

12 (1) **Property Owner Rights to Establish Initial and All Subsequent Rental  
13 Rates for Separately Alienable Parcels.**

14 (A) An owner of residential real property may establish the initial and all  
15 subsequent rental rates for a dwelling or a unit which is alienable separate from the title to any  
16 other dwelling unit or is a subdivided interest in a subdivision as specified in subdivision (b),  
17 (d), or (f) of Section 11004.5 of the California Business and Professions Code. The owner's  
18 right to establish subsequent rental rates under this subsection (d)(1)(A) shall not apply to a  
19 dwelling or unit where either of the following apply:

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (ii) The preceding tenancy has been terminated by the owner by  
22 notice pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1946.1 or has been terminated upon a change  
23 in the terms of the tenancy noticed pursuant to California Civil Code Section 827; in such  
24 instances, the rent increase limitation provisions of Chapter 37 shall continue to apply for the  
25 duration of the new tenancy in that dwelling or unit.

(B)(C) An owner's right to establish subsequent rental rates under Subsection 37.3(d)(1) shall not apply to a dwelling or unit which contains serious health, safety, fire or building code violations, excluding those caused by disasters, for which a citation has been issued by the appropriate governmental agency and which has remained unabated for six months or longer preceding the vacancy.

(C)(D) An owner's right to establish subsequent rental rates under subsection 37.3(d)(1) shall not apply to a dwelling or unit that is a new dwelling unit created pursuant to the Code provisions specified in subsection 37.2(r)(4)(D), or a dwelling unit that utilizes the Code provisions specified in subsection 37.2(r)(4)(D).

\* \* \* \*

(f) **Costa-Hawkins Vacancy Control.** Where a landlord has terminated the previous tenancy as stated in either subsection (1), (2) or (3) below, for the next five years from the termination, the initial base rent for the subsequent tenancy shall be a rent not greater than the lawful rent in effect at the time the previous tenancy was terminated, plus any annual rent increases available under this Chapter 37. This Section 37.3(f) is intended to be consistent with California Civil Code Section 1954.53(a)(1)(A)-(B).

(1) Where the previous tenancy was terminated by a notice of termination of tenancy issued under California Civil Code Section 1946.1 stating the ground for recovery of possession under Sections 37.9(a)(8), (9), (10), (11), ~~or (14), or (17)~~ of this Code. For purposes of the termination of tenancy under Section 37.9(a)(9), the initial rent for the unit may be set by a subsequent bona fide purchaser for value of the condominium.

\* \* \* \*

## **SEC. 37.8B. EXPEDITED HEARING AND APPEAL PROCEDURES FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS RESULTING FROM SEISMIC WORK ON UNREINFORCED MASONRY**

1       **BUILDINGS PURSUANT TO BUILDING CODE CHAPTERS 5B AND 5C16B AND 16C**  
2       **WHERE LANDLORDS PERFORMED THE WORK WITH A UMB BOND LOAN.**

3           This section contains the exclusive procedures for all hearings concerning  
4           certification of the above-described capital improvements. Landlords who perform such work  
5           without a UMB bond loan are subject to the capital improvement certification procedures set  
6           forth in Section 37.7 above.

7           (a) **Requirements for Certification.** The landlord must have completed the capital  
8           improvements in compliance with the requirements of Existing Building Code Chapters 5B and  
9           5C16B and 16C. The certification requirements of Section 37.7(b)(2) and (b)(3) are also  
10           applicable.

11           \* \* \* \*

12           (c) **Eligible Items; Costs.** Only those items required in order to comply with Existing  
13           Building Code Chapters 5B and 5C16B and 16C may be certified. The allowable cost of such  
14           items may not exceed the costs set forth in the Mayor's Office of Economic Planning and  
15           Development's publication of estimated cost ranges for bolts plus retrofitting by building  
16           prototype and/or categories of eligible construction activities.

17           \* \* \* \*

18

19       **SEC. 37.9. EVICTIONS.**

20           Notwithstanding Section 37.3, this Section 37.9 shall apply as of August 24, 1980, to all  
21           landlords and tenants of rental units as defined in Section 37.2(r).

22           (a) A landlord shall not endeavor to recover possession of a rental unit unless:

23           \* \* \* \*

24           (10) The landlord seeks to recover possession in good faith in order to demolish  
25           or to otherwise permanently remove the individual rental unit(s) within a building rather than all

1        the units from housing use and has obtained all the necessary permits on or before the date  
2        upon which notice to vacate is given, and does so without ulterior reasons and with honest  
3        intent; ~~provided that a landlord who seeks to recover possession under this Section 37.9(a)(10) shall~~  
4        ~~subject to the payment of~~ relocation expenses as provided in Section 37.9C ~~except that a landlord~~  
5        ~~who seeks to demolish an unreinforced masonry building pursuant to Building Code Chapters 16B and~~  
6        ~~16C and must provide the tenant with the relocation assistance specified in Section 37.9A(f) below~~  
7        ~~prior to the tenant's vacating the premises~~; or

8                (11) The landlord seeks in good faith to remove temporarily the unit from  
9        housing use in order to be able to carry out capital improvements or rehabilitation work that  
10      would make the unit hazardous, unhealthy, and/or uninhabitable while work is in progress,  
11      and has obtained all the necessary permits on or before the date upon which notice to vacate  
12      is given, and does so without ulterior reasons and with honest intent. Any tenant who vacates  
13      the unit under such circumstances shall have the right to reoccupy the unit at the prior rent  
14      adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter 37. The landlord may require the  
15      tenant to vacate the unit only for the minimum time required to do the work.

16                (A) On or before the date upon which notice to vacate is given, the  
17      landlord shall: (i) advise the tenant in writing that the rehabilitation or capital improvement  
18      plans are on file with the Central Permit Bureau of the Department of Building Inspection and  
19      that arrangements for reviewing such plans can be made with the Central Permit Bureau, and  
20      (ii) provide the tenant a disclosure form prepared by the Board that advises the tenant of the  
21      tenant's right to return; ~~and~~ (iii) provide the tenant a form prepared by the Board that the  
22      tenant can use to keep the Board apprised of any future change in address; ~~and (iv) provide the~~  
23      ~~tenant a form prepared by the Board that lower-income tenants can use to seek additional monthly~~  
24      relocation assistance under subsection (D).

25                \* \* \* \*

(C) The tenant shall not be required to vacate pursuant to this Section 37.9(a)(11), for a period in excess of three months; provided, however, that such time period may be extended by the Board (including its Administrative Law Judges) upon application by the landlord.

(i) In reviewing an application for an extension of time, the Board shall first determine whether the landlord has demonstrated that all of the work is reasonable and necessary to meet state or local requirements concerning the safety or habitability of the building or the unit, rather than elective in nature. If so, the Board shall only consider whether the landlord has delayed in seeking the extension; and the reasonableness of the landlord's time estimate.

(ii) Alternatively, if the Board determines that not all of the work is reasonable and necessary to meet state or local requirements concerning the safety or habitability of the building or the unit, the Board shall consider the degree to which the work is elective in nature; whether any tenants have objected that the cost of securing alternative housing during the time extension would cause them a financial hardship, and/or that they are 60 years of age or older or disabled; and any other extraordinary circumstances. The Board shall also consider whether the landlord has offered reasonable mitigation, other than the relocation expenses required by subsection (D)Section 37.9C, to address the hardship imposed upon the tenant, such as additional relocation assistance or temporary occupancy of another vacant unit should one be available.

(iii) The Board may grant or deny an application for an extension of time or may approve a shorter period of time, based upon the consideration of the facts of the case. The Board shall adopt rules and regulations to implement the application procedure. If the landlord does not timely allow the tenant to reoccupy the unit, and upon completion of the work the subsequent occupant is someone other than the original tenant, there shall be a

1 rebuttable presumption that the original tenant did not reoccupy the unit due to the delay and  
2 therefore, for purposes of restricting the rent as set forth in Section 37.3(f)(1), that the original  
3 tenancy was terminated by the landlord.

4 (D) Any landlord who seeks to recover possession under this Section  
5 37.9(a)(11) shall pay relocation expenses as provided in Section 37.9C. In addition, if a tenant  
6 who is lower-income as defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50079.5 will be required  
7 to vacate for in excess of three months pursuant to a notice to vacate under this subsection (a)(11) that  
8 was served on or after the effective date of the ordinance in Board of Supervisors File No. 250926, then  
9 the tenant shall be entitled to receive additional relocation assistance, as set forth below.

10 (i) A lower-income tenant seeking additional relocation assistance on or  
11 after the three-month mark shall submit a form to the Board and to the landlord that includes a  
12 verification of the tenant's income, the number of persons who resided with them in the unit, and any  
13 other information the Board may deem is necessary in order to calculate the amount of additional  
14 relocation assistance authorized under this subsection (D). The landlord may also submit information  
15 to the Board to assist the Board in making this calculation. The Board shall inform the parties of the  
16 additional relocation assistance required within 30 days of receiving the tenant's verification form, or  
17 within 45 days if the landlord has also submitted information. Information related to a tenant's  
18 source of income shall be treated as confidential information.

19 (ii) The amount of additional relocation assistance shall be equivalent to  
20 the monthly difference between the rent that the tenant was paying as of the date of the notice to vacate,  
21 and the San Francisco Housing Authority Payment Standard for that unit size (or the amount the tenant  
22 is paying for interim housing, whichever is less). The landlord shall provide the tenant the Board-  
23 determined amount each month, until the tenant has accepted or rejected an offer to reoccupy the unit  
24 after completion of the work (but in no case for more than 39 months).

25 (iii) The Board shall require tenants to reconfirm their eligibility as

1        described in subsection (i) and to certify their intent to return to the unit upon completion of the work,  
2        at least once every twelve months, as a condition of receiving the additional assistance.

3                (iv) Either party may challenge a determination regarding additional  
4        relocation assistance by seeking a hearing before a Board Administrative Law Judge. In addition, if  
5        the additional assistance would constitute an undue financial hardship for the landlord in light of all of  
6        the resources available to them, the landlord also may file a written request for a hardship adjustment,  
7        on a form provided by the Board and with supporting evidence. The Board, or its designated  
8        Administrative Law Judges, may order a payment plan or any other relief they determine is justified  
9        following a hearing on the request.

10                \* \* \* \*

11                (17) The landlord seeks to recover possession in good faith in order to complete a  
12        development project that will require a Residential Demolition under Section 317 of the Planning  
13        Code, and has obtained all the necessary permits on or before the date upon which notice to vacate is  
14        given. Consistent with Planning Code Section 317.2(b)(2)(A), the effective date of the notice to vacate  
15        for above lower-income tenants shall not fall more than six months before the start of construction  
16        activities provided for in the permit, and not more than three months before the start of construction  
17        activities in the case of lower-income households. Consistent with Planning Code Section  
18        317.2(b)(2)(B), if the landlord does not proceed with the demolition and re-rents any of the units, then  
19        the displaced tenant shall be allowed to return to the unit at a rent not greater than that which would  
20        have applied had they remained in continuous occupancy.

21                \* \* \* \*

22                (c) **Notices to Vacate.** A landlord shall not endeavor to recover possession of a rental  
23        unit unless at least one of the grounds enumerated in Section 37.9(a) or (b) above is (1) the  
24        landlord's dominant motive for recovering possession and (2) unless the landlord informs the  
25        tenant in writing on or before the date upon which notice to vacate is given of the grounds

1 under which possession is sought. For notices to vacate under Sections 37.9 (a)(1), (2), (3),  
2 (4), (5), or (6), the landlord shall prior to serving the notice to vacate provide the tenant a  
3 written warning and an opportunity to cure as set forth in Section 37.9 (o). For notices to  
4 vacate under Sections 37.9 (a)(8), (9), (10), (11), ~~or (14)~~, or (17), the landlord shall state in the  
5 notice to vacate the lawful rent for the unit at the time the notice is issued, before endeavoring  
6 to recover possession. The Board shall prepare a written form that (1) states that a tenant's  
7 failure to timely act in response to a notice to vacate may result in a lawsuit by the landlord to  
8 evict the tenant, and that advice regarding the notice to vacate is available from the Board;  
9 and (2) includes information provided by the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community  
10 Development regarding eligibility for affordable housing programs. The Board shall prepare  
11 the form in English, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese, Tagalog, and Russian and make the form  
12 available to the public on its website and in its office. A landlord shall attach a copy of the form  
13 that is in the primary language of the tenant to a notice to vacate before serving the notice,  
14 except that if the tenant's primary language is not English, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese,  
15 Tagalog, or Russian, the landlord shall attach a copy of the form that is in English to the  
16 notice. A copy of all notices to vacate except three-day notices to pay rent or quit and a copy  
17 of any additional written documents informing the tenant of the grounds under which  
18 possession is sought shall be filed with the Board within 10 days following service of the  
19 notice to vacate. In any action to recover possession of the rental unit under Section 37.9-, the  
20 landlord must plead and prove that at least one of the grounds enumerated in Section 37.9-(a)  
21 or (b) and also stated in the notice to vacate is the dominant motive for recovering  
22 possession. Tenants may rebut the allegation that any of the grounds stated in the notice to  
23 vacate is the dominant motive.

24 \* \* \* \*

25 (j) The following additional provision shall apply to a landlord who seeks to recover a

1 rental unit by utilizing the grounds enumerated in Sections 37.9(a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(10), (a)(11),  
2 ~~or (a)(12), or (a)(17)~~.

3 (1) It shall be a defense to an eviction under Sections 37.9(a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(10),  
4 (a)(11), ~~or (a)(12), or (a)(17)~~ if a child under the age of 18 or any educator resides in the unit,  
5 the child or educator is a tenant in the unit or has a custodial or family relationship with a  
6 tenant in the unit, the tenant has resided in the unit for 12 months or more, and the effective  
7 date of the notice of termination of tenancy falls during the school year.

8 (2) Section 37.9(j)(1) shall not apply where the landlord is seeking to  
9 temporarily evict or temporarily sever housing services in order to perform seismic work  
10 required by Building Code Chapter 34B and has provided notice and compensation as  
11 required by Administrative Code Chapter 65A.

12 (3) Within 30 days of personal service by the landlord of a written request, or, at  
13 the landlord's option, a notice of termination of tenancy under Sections 37.9(a)(8), (a)(9),  
14 (a)(10), (a)(11), ~~or (a)(12), or (a)(17)~~, the tenant must submit a statement with supporting  
15 evidence to the landlord, if the tenant claims to be a member of the class protected from  
16 eviction by Section 37.9(j). The landlord's written request or notice shall contain a warning that  
17 a tenant's failure to submit a statement within the 30 day period shall be deemed an  
18 admission that the tenant is not protected from eviction by Section 37.9(j). The landlord shall  
19 file a copy of the landlord's request or notice with the Rent Board within 10 days of service on  
20 the tenant. A tenant's failure to submit a statement within the 30 day period shall be deemed  
21 an admission that the tenant is not protected from eviction by Section 37.9(j). A landlord may  
22 challenge a tenant's claim of protected status either by requesting a hearing with the Rent  
23 Board or, at the landlord's option, through commencement of eviction proceedings, including  
24 service of a notice of termination of tenancy. In the Rent Board hearing or the eviction action,  
25 the tenant shall have the burden of proof to show protected status. No civil or criminal liability

1 under Section 37.9(e) or (f) shall be imposed upon a landlord for either requesting or  
2 challenging a tenant's claim of protected status.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 (I) Hearings on Alleged Wrongful Endeavor To Recover Possession Through Tenant  
5 Harassment.

6 (1) *Upon receipt of a current or former tenant may submit a report to the Rent Board*  
7 alleging wrongful endeavor to recover possession of the tenant's unit through harassment.  
8 *Upon receipt of such a report, the Board through its Executive Director shall send a notice to the*  
9 *landlord and the tenant acknowledging receipt of the report, and summarizing the rights and*  
10 *responsibilities of landlords and tenants regarding possession of, and eviction from,*  
11 *residential rental units, and requesting that the landlord submit a written response to the Board*  
12 *within seven days. If the tenant remains in possession of the unit and the harassment is alleged to be*  
13 *ongoing, the Executive Director shall also request that the landlord submit a compliance plan. A*  
14 *compliance plan is not an admission of liability but a plan to avoid future claims of harassment.*

15 (2) Upon consideration of such report *and any response*, the Executive Director  
16 *shall*~~may~~ schedule an investigative hearing on the allegations before a Board Administrative  
17 Law Judge *if the Executive Director determines that all of the following apply:*

18 (A) *The alleged harassment occurred after the effective date of the ordinance in*  
19 *Board File No. 250926, and within 12 months of the date of the report;*

20 (B) *The alleged harassment resulted in the unit becoming uninhabitable, is*  
21 *ongoing against the tenant who submitted the complaint, or is part of a pattern and practice of tenant*  
22 *harassment based on claims previously submitted by other tenants in the building within the last 12*  
23 *months;*

24 (C) *The alleged harassment is so severe that it has materially impacted*  
25 *a tenant's enjoyment of the unit;*

(C)(D) The allegations will be supported by documentary evidence, and/or with testimony of a witness other than the complaining tenant; and

(D)(E) *The allegations are not frivolous.*

The Rent Board need not hold a hearing if a related civil or criminal action is already pending. The Rent Board may adopt regulations consistent with this Chapter 37 to further define the standards for when the Executive Director shall schedule investigative hearings and the conduct of such hearings.

(3) The Executive Director shall schedule any such hearing within 45 days after receipt of the report of alleged harassment, or as soon as practicable thereafter. bBoth the tenant and the landlord may appear at the hearing and make oral and/or written presentations, including presentation of other witnesses. Following such hearing, the Administrative Law Judge shall issue findings and conclusions in regard to whether harassment occurred that was severe enough that it materially impacted the tenant's enjoyment of the unit, and in the case of a prior tenant whether the prior tenant vacated the unit due to the harassment for purposes of Planning Code Section 317.2. The findings and conclusions may be appealed by either party to provide the Board under Section 37.8. with a summary of evidence produced at the hearing.

(4)(2) In addition to considering any appeals, Upon review of the evidence, the Board shall also consider whether to undertake any further proceedings such as, but not limited to, civil litigation pursuant to Section 37.9(f), or referral to the District Attorney for potential criminal prosecution (see Section 37.9(e)).

(5)(3) For purposes of this Subsection 37.9(l), harassment means includes but is not limited to the types of harassment defined in Section 37.10B(a)(1)-(6) and (8)-(14).

\* \* \* \*

(n) A landlord who serves a notice to vacate under Section 37.9(a)(8) for the purpose of recovering possession of the unit for their own use or occupancy or for their family members may seek approval from the Rent Board to rescind the notice or stop eviction proceedings at any time, but if the

1 tenant vacates within one year of the date of service of the notice, the tenancy is rebuttably presumed to  
2 have been terminated by the landlord pursuant to the notice for purposes of Planning Code Section  
3 317(d)(6) and Administrative Code Section 37.3(f)(1)(A)(ii). This presumption shall apply even if the  
4 tenant vacates the unit after the notice has been rescinded, and a written statement from the tenant that  
5 they are leaving the unit of their own volition signed as part of a settlement whereby the tenant is  
6 required to vacate the unit is insufficient to rebut this presumption.

7 \* \* \* \*

8

9 **SEC. 37.9A. TENANT RIGHTS IN CERTAIN DISPLACEMENTS UNDER SECTION**  
10 **37.9(a)(13).**

11 This Section 37.9A applies to certain tenant displacements under Section 37.9(a)(13),  
12 as specified.

13 \* \* \* \*

14 (c) **Rights to Re-Rent.** Any owner who again offers for rent or lease any unit after  
15 service of a notice to quit under Section 37.9(a)(13) shall offer units within the  
16 accommodations for rent or lease as follows:

17 \* \* \* \*

18 (5) Commencing July 18, 2022~~July 1, 2022, or on the effective date of the~~  
19 ~~ordinance in Board of Supervisors File No. 220341 enacting this subsection (c)(5), whichever~~  
20 ~~is later,~~ an owner who re-rents a unit within an accommodations during the time period  
21 specified in Subsection (c)(2) must offer all the units within the accommodations for rent, and  
22 may not decline to make a written re-rental offer to any tenant or lessee who occupied a unit  
23 when the owner gave the Rent Board notice of its intent to withdraw the accommodations in  
24 the manner and within the time frame specified in Section 37.9A(c). But the requirements of  
25 this Subsection (c)(5) shall not apply to: (i) a unit that was the principal place of residence of

1 any owner or owner's family member at the time of withdrawal, provided that it continues to be  
2 that person's or those persons' principal place of residence when accommodations are  
3 returned to the rental market as provided in this Subsection (c)(5); or (ii) a unit that is the  
4 principal place of residence of an owner when the accommodations are returned to the rental  
5 market, if it is the owner's principal place of residence, at the time of return to the rental  
6 market, as provided in this Subsection (c)(5). If the owner vacates the unit within 10 years  
7 from the date of withdrawal, the owner shall, within 30 days of vacating the unit, offer to re-  
8 rent if required under this Subsection (c)(5).

9 \* \* \* \*

10 (f) **Notice to Rent Board; Recordation of Notice; Effective Date of Withdrawal.**

11 \* \* \* \*

12 (1) Any owner who intends to withdraw rental units from rent or lease shall  
13 notify the Rent Board in writing of said intention. An owner may not withdraw from rent or  
14 lease less than all units within the accommodations as defined by paragraphs (1) or (2) of  
15 subdivision (b) of California Civil Code Section 7060. Said notice shall contain statements,  
16 under penalty of perjury, providing information on the number of residential units, the address  
17 or location of those units, the name or names of the tenants or lessees of the units, whether  
18 any landlord intends to demolish any of the accommodations within the next five years, and  
19 the rent applicable to each residential rental unit. Said notice shall be signed by all owners of  
20 record of the property under penalty of perjury and shall include a certification that actions  
21 have been initiated as required by law to terminate existing tenancies through service of a  
22 notice of termination of tenancy. ~~The notice shall also disclose for informational purposes~~  
23 ~~only whether the landlord intends to demolish the accommodations within the next five years.~~  
24 The notice must be served by certified mail or any other manner authorized by law prior to  
25 delivery to the Rent Board of the notice of intent to withdraw the rental units. Information

1 respecting the name or names of the tenants, the rent applicable to any unit, or the total  
2 number of units, is confidential and shall be treated as confidential information by the City for  
3 purposes of the Information Practices Act of 1977, as contained in Chapter 1 (commencing  
4 with Section 1798) of Title 1.8 of Part 4 of Division 3 of the Civil Code. The City shall, to the  
5 extent required by the preceding sentence, be considered an "agency," as defined by  
6 Subdivision (b) of Section 1798.3 of the Civil Code.

7 (2) Prior to the effective date of withdrawal~~with-drawal~~ of rental units under this  
8 Section, the owner shall cause to be recorded with the County Recorder a memorandum of  
9 the notice required by Subsection (f)(1) summarizing its provisions, other than the confidential  
10 provisions, in substantially the following form:

11 **Memorandum of Notice Regarding Withdrawal of Rental Unit From Rent or**  
12 **Lease**

13 This memorandum evidences that the undersigned, as the owner(s) of the property  
14 described in Exhibit A attached, has filed a notice, whose contents are certified under penalty  
15 of perjury, stating the intent to withdraw from rent or lease all units at said property, pursuant  
16 to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 37.9A and the Ellis Act (California Government  
17 Code Sections 7060 et seq.).

18 \_\_\_\_\_  
19 (Signature)

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (4)(5) Within 15 days of delivery of a Subsection (f)(1) notice of intent to the Rent  
22 Board, the owner shall provide notice to any tenant or lessee to be displaced of the following:  
23 (A) That the Rent Board has been notified pursuant to Subsection (f)(1);  
24 (B) That the notice to the Rent Board specified the name and the amount of rent  
25 paid by the tenant or lessee as an occupant of the rental unit;

- (C) The amount of rent the owner specified in the notice to the Rent Board;
  - (D) The tenant's or lessee's rights to reoccupancy under Section 37.9A(c) if the rental unit is again offered for rent or lease by a current or future owner and to relocation assistance under Section 37.9A(e); and
  - (E) The rights of qualified elderly or disabled tenants as described under Subsection (f)(3)(4), to extend their tenancy to one year after the date of delivery to the Rent Board of the Subsection (f)(1) notice of intent to withdraw; and
  - (F) With respect to notices of intent dated on or after the effective date of the ordinance in Board File No. 250926, whether the landlords intends to demolish within the next five years after the date of the notice and a statement that the tenant may be entitled to additional protections in the event the unit is demolished pursuant to Planning Code Section 317.2 in the event the unit is demolished, and that the tenant may keep their contact information on file with the Rent Board.

(5)(6) Within 30 days after the effective date of withdrawal of rental units under this Section 37.9A, the Rent Board shall record a notice of constraints with the County Recorder which describes the property and the dates of applicable restrictions on the property under this Section.

\* \* \* \*

## **SEC. 37.9E. TENANT BUYOUT AGREEMENTS.**

\* \* \* \*

(c) **Definitions.** For purposes of this Section 37.9E, the following definitions shall apply:

1 ~~agreement to settle a pending unlawful detainer action if the action was filed within 120 days after~~  
2 ~~Buyout Negotiations commenced. In all other instances, a~~An agreement to settle a pending  
3 unlawful detainer action shall not be a “Buyout Agreement.” An agreement for a tenant to move  
4 into a substitute unit under Planning Code Section 317.2(d)(2)(D)(ii), subparagraph a., also shall not  
5 be a “Buyout Agreement.”

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (d) **Disclosure Required Prior to Buyout Negotiations.** Prior to commencing  
8 Buyout Negotiations for a rental unit, the landlord shall provide each tenant in that rental unit a  
9 written disclosure, on a form developed and authorized by the Rent Board, that shall include  
10 the following:

11 \* \* \* \*

12 (12) Information provided by the Planning Department regarding the impact of the buyout  
13 on the tenant’s eligibility for relocation assistance and other benefits if the property is redeveloped.

14 \* \* \* \*

15 (f) **Requirements for Buyout Agreements.** Every Buyout Agreement shall:

16 \* \* \* \*

17 (3) Include the following statements in a size equal to at least 14-point type: “You,  
18 the tenant, have a right not to enter into a buyout agreement”; “You, the tenant, may choose  
19 to consult with an attorney and/or a tenants’ rights organization before signing this agreement.  
20 You can find a list of tenants’ rights organizations on the Rent Board’s website –  
21 [www.sfrb.org](http://www.sfrb.org); and “The Rent Board has created a publicly available, searchable database  
22 that may include information about other buyout agreements in your neighborhood. You can  
23 search this database at the Rent Board’s office at 25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 320.”  
24 Immediately after each statement, there shall be a line for each tenant to affix their his or her  
25 initials.

\* \* \* \*

(5) With respect to Buyout Agreements entered into on or after the effective date of the ordinance in Board File No. 250926, include the following statement in a size equal to at least 14-point type: "Under Section 317.2 of the Planning Code, a tenant who is displaced by a project to demolish their building may be entitled to relocation assistance or other benefits. By entering into this agreement you may be giving up relocation assistance and other benefits that you are or may become entitled to under the law." Immediately after this statement, there shall be a line for each tenant to affix their initials.

(6)(5) Include the address of the rental unit in question, as well as the Assessor's Parcel Number (lot and block) of the building where the unit is located.

A Buyout Agreement that does not satisfy all the requirements of subsections (f)(1)-(5)(4) shall not be effective and may be rescinded by the tenant at any time. A Buyout Agreement that does not include the initials of each tenant next to each of the statements described in subsections (f)(2)-(5)(4), as well as the initials of each tenant next to his or her answer to the question listed in subsection (f)(4), shall not be effective and may be rescinded by the tenant at any time.

\* \* \* \*

(I) Findings Under Planning Code Section 317(d)(8). In furtherance of Planning Code Section 317(d)(8), the Rent Board Executive Director shall establish procedures for an owner or landlord to petition the Rent Board for a determination as to whether a tenant buyout substantially complied with the applicable provisions of subsections (d)-(f) and (h). The Rent Board shall consider substantial compliance based upon the totality of facts but may not find substantial compliance as to violations that were intentional, willful, or that establish a pattern and practice as to an individual tenant or multiple tenants. The tenant shall receive notice of the petition at their last known address, and the Rent Board shall provide notice of the petition

1 to any nonprofit organization as described in subsection (k)(2) that has previously requested  
2 such notice. The tenant, and if authorized by the tenant a nonprofit organization, shall have  
3 an opportunity to respond to the petition. The Rent Board Executive Director shall issue a  
4 determination within 45 days after receiving the petition; or alternatively, may schedule a  
5 hearing before an Administrative Law Judge within 45 days or as soon as practicable and  
6 shall issue a determination within 30 days after the date of the hearing. Both landlord and  
7 tenant (including an authorized nonprofit organization) may provide oral or written testimony at  
8 any such hearing. Either party may appeal the Executive Director's decision to the Rent  
9 Board, under Section 37.8.

10

11       Section 5. Prior to December 31, 2028, the Planning Department shall prepare and  
12 submit to the Planning Commission a report analyzing the impacts of the changes enacted by  
13 this Ordinance to Planning Code Section 317, subdivisions (b)(2)-(14), and shall recommend  
14 as necessary or appropriate modifications to Planning Code Sections 317 and 317.2.

15

16       Section 56. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors  
17 intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles,  
18 numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the Municipal  
19 Code that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment  
20 additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the "Note" that appears under  
21 the official title of the ordinance.

22

23       Section 67. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word  
24 of this ordinance, or any application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held to be  
25 invalid or unconstitutional by a decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision

1 shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or applications of the ordinance. The  
2 Board of Supervisors hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance and each and  
3 every section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, and word not declared invalid or  
4 unconstitutional without regard to whether any other portion of this ordinance or application  
5 thereof would be subsequently declared invalid or unconstitutional.

6

7       Section 78. No Conflict with Federal or State Law. Nothing in this ordinance shall be  
8 interpreted or applied so as to create any requirement, power, or duty in conflict with any  
9 federal or state law.

10

11       Section 89. Undertaking for the General Welfare. In enacting and implementing this  
12 ordinance, the City is assuming an undertaking only to promote the general welfare. It is not  
13 assuming, nor is it imposing on its officers and employees, an obligation for breach of which it  
14 is liable in money damages to any person who claims that such breach proximately caused  
15 injury.

16

17       Section 910. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after  
18 enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the  
19 ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it, or the Board  
20 of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.

21

22 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
DAVID CHIU, City Attorney

23

24 By:    /s/  
MANU PRADHAN  
Deputy City Attorney  
4925-2225-3184 v.1.docx

**REVISED LEGISLATIVE DIGEST**  
(Amended in Committee – December 8, 2025)

[Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related To Residential Demolitions and Renovations]

**Ordinance amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) prohibit demolition permits for five years if a tenant vacated a unit in the building to be demolished due to harassment or under an improper buyout agreement, subject to certain conditions; 3) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of units being demolished and to former occupants of those units who vacated due to certain buyout agreements, owner move-ins, pursuant to the Ellis Act, or due to serious and imminent hazards, with additional assistance and protections for lower-income tenants; 4) modify the Planning Code definition of demolition; 5) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish residential units; amending the Administrative Code to 6) require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 7) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 8) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 9) require an additional disclosure in notice of intent to withdraw units under the Ellis Act; 10) making various non-substantive changes and clarifications; affirming the Planning Department's determination under the California Environmental Quality Act; making public necessity, convenience, and welfare findings under Planning Code, Section 302; and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.**

Existing Law

Under the Planning Code, and subject to state law, the Planning Commission may approve, may approve with conditions, or may deny requests to demolish residential units. One of those state laws, generally known as Senate Bill 330 (SB 330), mandates that the City may not approve a housing development project that will require the demolition of existing residential units unless the project will create at least as many residential units as will be demolished. In addition, SB 330 generally requires that units built to replace units that were occupied by lower-income households must also be affordable to lower-income households; and that units replacing rent-controlled units that have been occupied by above lower-income households must be replaced with either affordable or rent-controlled units. The existing occupants of units being demolished have a right to remain in their units until at least six months before the start of construction. SB 330 also requires that project sponsor provide existing occupants who are lower-income households relocation assistance and a right of first refusal for a comparable unit in the new development at an affordable rent or cost.

The City's Rent Ordinance grants tenants a right to relocation assistance if the landlord is requiring them to vacate their units permanently to demolish the unit, or temporarily in connection with capital improvements and renovations. The Rent Ordinance also prohibits harassment of tenants and allows the Rent Board to conduct hearings on tenant harassment claims. The Rent Ordinance also requires a landlord to follow certain procedures to disclose information to a tenant when the parties enter into a buyout agreement.

#### Amendments to Current Law

This ordinance would amend the Planning Code in several respects related to the Planning Commission's review of permits to demolish residential units and to implement SB 330. In particular, the ordinance would:

- amend the findings the Planning Commission must make before authorizing housing development projects that would require the demolition of existing residential units.
- amend the Planning Code definition of "demolition," "merger," and "removal."
- prohibit the demolition of residential units within five years after a landlord attempted to recover possession of a unit in the building through tenant harassment
- prohibit the demolition of residential units within five years after a tenant buyout that did follow the buyout rules in the Rent Ordinance, unless the Rent Board or a court has found that the landlord substantially complied with those rules.
- prohibit the demolition of residential units until the project sponsor has complied with certain notice requirements.
- establish procedures for the sponsors of projects requiring the demolition of existing residential units to keep the City and any existing occupants informed regarding key project milestones.
- grant tenants whose units are being demolished a right to remain in their units until at least six months before the start of construction activities, or three months if the tenant is a lower-income household.
- require project sponsors to provide relocation assistance to tenants as a condition of receiving approval to demolish their units.
- require project sponsors to provide lower-income tenants further relocation assistance for up to 42 months or until such time as the project sponsor has provided the tenant a replacement unit in the new building. The assistance would be in the form of securing

a substitute unit, providing standardized financial payments, or providing the individual relocation assistance set forth in state law.

- require the project sponsor to offer each displaced tenant a comparable unit in the new development if it is a rental building, and for lower-income tenants, to require that the replacement unit be offered at the tenant's previous rental rate or an affordable rent, whichever is lower, or at an affordable housing cost.
- for purposes of relocation assistance and the right of first refusal, treat a former tenant similar to an "existing occupant" if the former tenant had vacated their unit (1) due to a buyout that did not comply with the Rent Ordinance but where there was a finding of substantial compliance, (2) due to an owner move-in notice, (3) pursuant to the Ellis Act, or (4) due to a serious or imminent hazard.
- impose size and configuration requirements on what may qualify as a comparable replacement unit.

Project sponsors would need to submit information with their development applications to demonstrate how they would comply with these provisions, and the approval of a demolition permit would include these provisions as conditions of approval. The ordinance would also authorize private lawsuits against property owners who failed to comply with these rules.

The ordinance would also make various changes to the Rent Ordinance:

- require increased relocation assistance for lower-income tenants who have been displaced for more than three months by renovation projects, similar to the additional relocation assistance that could apply to lower-income tenants displaced by demolition projects.
- codify a rebuttable presumption that tenants who vacate their units following receipt of an owner move-in notice were required to vacate due to that notice.
- require the Rent Board to hear certain types of tenant harassment claims, and establish standards and guidelines to assist the Rent Board in such hearings.
- require buyout agreements to include information about the rights of tenants who are affected by demolition projects.
- require owners who file a notice of intent to withdraw units from the rental market declare if they have the intent to demolish the units within the next five years and that tenants may have rights under the Planning Code if the unit is demolished in the next five years.

- authorize landlords to petition the Rent Board for a finding of substantial compliance with the Buyout Ordinance.

The Ordinance also requires the Planning Department to prepare a report to the Planning Commission on the impacts from the changes to the Planning Code deflections of demolish, removal and merger. Such report must be submitted before December 31, 2028.

### Background

This ordinance was introduced on September 19, 2025. On October 7, 2025, a substitute ordinance was introduced that included changes with regard to the conditional use criteria, relocation assistance, right of first refusal for tenants who are above lower-income, the definition of “existing occupants,” and landlord harassment.

On November 17, 2025, the Land Use and Transportation Committee adopted amendments to expand the definition of existing tenants to include tenants who vacated a unit pursuant to the Ellis Act, and to require owners disclose their intent to demolish when they file an intent to withdraw under the Ellis Act.

On December 1, 2025, the Land Use and Transportation Committee adopted amendments to the Planning Code definitions of demolition, removal and merger, further amended the conditional use criteria for demolition, added tenants who vacated their units due to a serious and imminent hazard to the definition of “existing occupants,” and required a report on the impacts from the changes to the Planning Code definitions.

On December 8, 2025, the Land Use and Transportation Committee amended the ordinance to prohibit demolition permits until the project sponsor has complied with certain notice requirements; to prohibit demolition for five years after tenant harassment; to prohibit demolition for five years after improper tenant buyouts unless the buyout substantially complied and the former tenant receives the protections of an “existing occupant”; and to further amend the conditional use criteria for demolition.



# Tenant Protections Ordinance

Rachael Tanner,  
*Director of Citywide*

Lisa Chen,  
*Principal Planner*

Malena Leon-Farrera,  
*Senior Planner*

**Transportation  
and Land Use  
Committee  
Hearing  
November 17, 2025**



## TODAY'S PRESENTATION

- 1. Background**
- 2. Proposed Ordinance: Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations**
- 3. Key Discussion Topics**
- 4. Acknowledgements**

# 1.

## **BACKGROUND**

# Context

- **STRONG LOCAL PROTECTIONS:** San Francisco's **existing regulatory framework** includes some of the **strongest demolition and tenant protection controls** in the country.
- **RECENT STATE CHANGES:** The Housing Crisis Act (SB 330), adopted in 2019, established **requirements for replacement units and tenant protections** when demolitions occur:
  - **No net loss** of Residential Units
  - **Replacement** of existing or demolished **Protected Units**
  - **Protections for Existing Occupants**, in particular, **lower-income households**
- **RELATIONSHIP TO REZONING:** The proposed ordinance responds to **community advocacy** during the Family Zoning plan; it **codifies and expands the existing SB 330 requirements**.

# Proposed Tenant Protections Ordinance (TPO)

- Establishes **clear, consistent, and transparent** policies to ensure **strong implementation and enforcement** of tenant protection and replacement unit requirements.
- **Addresses additional tenant protection issues**, including those related to renovations and tenant harassment.
- Developed through a **collaborative process** involving City leadership, tenant and housing advocacy organizations, and coordination with other City departments.

## LEADERSHIP

- Supervisor Chyanne Chen and her office (District 11)
- Planning Department
- Rent Board
- Mayor's Office

## COMMUNITY

- Race and Equity in All Planning Coalition (REP)
- SF Anti-displacement Coalition
- Other community members

# Planning Commission Recommendation

- The Planning Commission adopted a **recommendation for approval with modifications**, which included amendments raised by Supervisor Chen and Supervisor Melgar, as well as Department-recommended modifications.
- This presentation reflects the recommended modifications.

# 2.

## **PROPOSED ORDINANCE: TENANT PROTECTIONS RELATED TO RESIDENTIAL DEMOLITIONS AND RENOVATIONS**

# Key Amendments to the Planning Code

### STRONGER ENFORCEMENT

- Planning's broader demolition definition as the trigger for compliance
- Objective CUA findings
- Tying tenant protections to permitting processes
- Replacement unit tracking

### TENANT PROTECTIONS

- Broader definition of "Existing Occupant"
- Greater Relocation Benefits for lower-income tenants
- Extensive and accessible tenant notification
- Expanded Right of First Refusal
- Relocation plan requirement
- Private Right of Action

### REPLACEMENT UNITS

- All Protected Units must be replaced with Comparable Units
- One-to-one replacement of all Protected Units with a combination of affordable and rent controlled housing

# **PROPOSED PLANNING CODE AMENDMENTS: ENFORCEMENT**

# “Residential Demolition” Definition

- Establish the **Planning Code’s “Residential Demolition”** as the definition for demolition **for all State Laws**, including TPO requirements.
- **RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION:** Changes to “Residential Demolition” definition
  - Replacing complex lineal-foot measurements with square footage to create a clearer, more reliable demolition threshold for applicants and staff.
  - Allowing partial full building lifts without classifying them as demolitions, ensuring consistent treatment of projects.
  - Analysis of past projects shows the amended definition would catch more projects as demolitions, strengthening review and housing protection.

## Compliant Objective Conditional Use Authorization Criteria

- The proposed ordinance **does not change** the standards that trigger a Conditional Use Authorization (CUA)
  - **RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION:** 10-year lookback for affordable housing and rent controlled unit status
- **OTHER RECOMMENDED MODIFICATIONS:** Planning Commission also considered proposed amendments by Supervisors to adjust the percentage threshold, and to make some of these criteria into requirements.
  - The Planning Commission recommended all modifications, but **conciliation is needed for these modifications**

# Compliant Objective Conditional Use Authorization Criteria

- **PROPOSED LEGISLATION:** Meet 80% of the Planning Commission findings **or be denied**:

**(A)** No open or unabated violations.

**(G)** Complies with notices and relocation plan.

**(B)** No changes to character defining features.

**(H)** Increases dwelling units and bedrooms on-site.

**(C)** Increases the number of rent controlled units.

**(I)** No tenant harassment findings.

**(D)** Does not demolish permanently affordable housing or **(J)** Compliant Buyout Agreements.  
replaces it.

**(K)** No Owner-Move-In evictions within the past 3 years.

**(E)** Increases the number of permanently affordable  
housing units.

**(L)** Project is a rental.

**(F)** If three units or more, increases the number of two or  
more-bedroom units on-site.

# Compliant Objective Conditional Use Authorization Criteria

- **RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION (needs to be reconciled):** Meet 70% of the Planning Commission findings **or be denied:**
  - (A)** *No open or unabated violations.* **REQUIREMENT:** Complies with notices and relocation plan.
  - (B)** *No changes to character defining features.* **(F)** *Increases dwelling units and bedrooms on-site.*
  - (C)** *Increases the number of rent controlled units.* **REQUIREMENT:** No tenant harassment findings.
  - (D) MERGE:** *Does not demolish permanently affordable housing or increases the number of permanently affordable housing units.* **REQUIREMENT:** Compliant Buyout Agreements.
  - (E)** *If three units or more, increases the number of two or more-bedroom units on-site.* **(G)** *No Owner-Move-In evictions within the past 3 years.* **(H)** *Project is a rental.*

# Other Enforcement Changes

- **ACCOUNTABILITY:** Tying tenant protections to the permitting process, making approvals contingent on meeting TPO requirements:
  - Complete application cannot be accepted without a compliant relocation plan
  - Demolition permit cannot be issued without compliant relocation plan and benefits
  - Certificate of occupancy cannot be issued unless there is documented right of first refusal
- **TRANSPARENCY:** Tracking newly created protected units **on PIM**.

# **PROPOSED PLANNING CODE AMENDMENTS: TENANT PROTECTIONS**

# Broader Definition of “Existing Occupant”

### DEFINITION UNDER CURRENT LAWS:

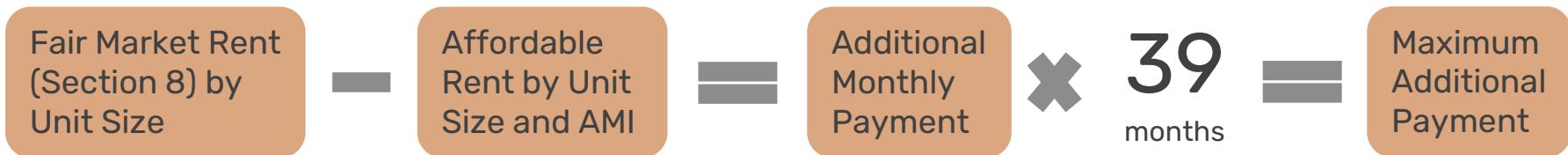
- Tenants occupying units at the time a **development application** requiring demolition is submitted

### PROPOSED DEFINITION:

- Tenants in occupancy at the time of **preliminary application or development application** (whichever happens first),
- Tenants who last vacated the unit **due to tenant harassment and non-compliant Buyout Agreements** (within the last 5 years)
- Tenants who last vacated the unit **due to an Owner Move In eviction** (within the last three years)
- Tenants that were **temporarily evicted for a Capital Improvement** project that later triggered demolition.
- **RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION:** Tenants who last vacated the unit **due to an Ellis Act eviction** (within the last five years)

# Greater Relocation Benefits for Lower-Income Households

- SB 330 requires **relocation benefits for lower-income households** equivalent to State relocation law requirements.
- Lower-income households, as all other tenants, would be entitled to local relocation benefits equivalent to the **Ellis Act relocation payments**.
- **ADDITIONAL RELOCATION BENEFITS:** for lower-income households **for up to 39 months** based on the formula below.



# Extensive and Accessible Tenant Notification

### Application Period

Notice  
Preliminary  
Application  
Submittal\*

Notice of Right  
of Relocation  
Benefits &  
Notice of Right  
of First Refusal

Notice  
Complete  
Application  
Submittal\*

Notice of  
Planning  
Approval  
Letter  
Issuance\*

Notice of  
Right to  
Return if  
Demolition  
Does Not  
Proceed

Posted Notice at Site

### Construction Period

Notice of  
Right to  
Remain

Notice at Major Milestones:  
• Construction  
• Biannual  
• Certificate of Occupancy

Notice of  
Replacement  
Unit Availability  
for Right of  
First Refusal

### Lease Up Period

Tenant Response  
(30 days)

Unit Hold  
(60 days)

\*Notices sent by Planning

# Other Crucial Tenant Protections

- **PRIOR RENTAL RATE:** Lower income tenants may return **at prior rental rate**, with future rent increases **subject to rent control**; these tenants would **be exempt from Inclusionary Housing requirements**.
- **EXTENDED RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL:** Above lower-income tenants would **have a right of first refusal** for a new market-rate rental unit; these units would be **subject to rent control**.
- **PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION:** for tenants or their representative organizations to seek **monetary damages and/or injunctive relief** against **project sponsors that violate TPO requirements**.
- **RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION:** **explicitly requiring** hiring a relocation specialist.

# **PROPOSED PLANNING CODE AMENDMENTS: REPLACEMENT UNITS**

# New Rules for Replacement Units

- **COMPARABLE UNITS:** All Protected Units to be replaced as described below.
  - Same number of bedrooms and full bathrooms
  - At least 90% of square footage in original unit
  - Accessible when applicable
- **ONE-TO-ONE REPLACEMENT OF PROTECTED UNITS:**

Existing Protected Unit	Replacement Unit
Permanently affordable unit	Permanently affordable unit*
Unit occupied by a lower-income household	Permanently affordable unit*
Rent controlled unit	Rent controlled unit/BMR at 80%

\*Affordable for the life of the project

# **PROPOSED ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AMENDMENTS: RENT ORDINANCE**

# Key Amendments to the Rent Ordinance

### CHANGES TO EVICTIONS

- **Additional monthly payments for lower-income households for up to 39 months** when a temporary eviction due to **capital improvements** is extended past the initial three months.
- **RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION:** Require **disclosure of intent to redevelop** when filing a Notice of Intent to Withdraw Rental Units (**Ellis Act**)

### TENANT HARASSMENT

- Actionable administrative Rent Board **hearings on tenant harassment**, with findings that could **preserve tenant rights** if a property they vacated due to this reason was **later redeveloped**.
- **RECOMMENDED MODIFICATION:** Finding of severe impacts **to become a finding** during a hearing, instead of a requirement for a hearing.

### BUYOUT AGREEMENTS

- **Disclosures** regarding impacts to tenants' eligibility under the TPO at the time of **buyout negotiation and in the tenant notice**.

# 4.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- The proposed ordinance is an example of collaboration between elected officials, City agencies and the community.
- We would like to thank all those involved for their valuable contributions to the ordinance.

### **City Leadership:**

- Supervisor Chyanne Chen, District 11
- Charlie Sciammas, D11 Legislative Aide
- Joey Koomas, Rent Board
- Rachael Tanner, Planning
- Malena Leon-Farrera, Planning

### **Community:**

- Race and Equity in All Planning
- SF Anti-displacement Coalition
- Community members, such as Georgia Schuttish
- MOHCD Eviction Prevention Stakeholders

### **City Attorney:**

- Audrey Pearson, City Attorney
- Manu Pradhan, City Attorney

### **Rent Board:**

- Christina Varner
- Erin Katayama
- Aaron Morrison
- Jennifer Rakowski

### **SF PLANNING:**

- Sarah Dennis-Phillips
- Rich Hillis
- Lisa Chen
- Dylan Hamilton
- Veronica Flores
- Liz Watty
- Rich Sucre
- Kate Conner
- Carly Grob
- Kelly Wong
- Matt Dito
- Corey Teague
- David Winslow
- Ella Samonsky
- Ken Qi
- Reza Amindarbari
- John Speer
- Sarah Richardson
- Esmeralda Jardines
- David Garcia

- Anne Yalon

### **MOHCD:**

- Sheila Nickolopoulos
- Lydia Ely
- Jackie Tsou
- Scott Madden
- Maria Benjamin
- Chaska Berger
- Sonia Delgado-Schaumberg
- Andrea Nelson
- Helen Hale
- Jason Luu
- Nick Pagoulatos
- Philip Verma

### **DBI**

- Tate Hanna
- Matthew Greene
- Jimmy Cheung

### **Other Jurisdictions:**

- Los Angeles, Oakland and Berkeley

# Thank you!



malena.leon-farrera@sfgov.org

Art by Michelle McNeil, Human Rights Commission

**WHEN I BECOME A SENIOR CITIZEN  
I WANT TO BE ABLE TO STAY IN SF**



# Relocation Benefits: Monthly Payments (2025)

	SRO	STUDIO	1BR	2BR	3BR	4BR	5BR
15% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,740	\$ 2,321	\$ 2,868	\$ 3,455	\$ 4,380	\$ 4,647	\$ 5,392
20% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,638	\$ 2,185	\$ 2,712	\$ 3,280	\$ 4,186	\$ 4,437	\$ 5,166
25% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,535	\$ 2,047	\$ 2,556	\$ 3,105	\$ 3,991	\$ 4,225	\$ 4,940
30% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,433	\$ 1,911	\$ 2,401	\$ 2,928	\$ 3,796	\$ 4,015	\$ 4,714
35% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,331	\$ 1,775	\$ 2,245	\$ 2,753	\$ 3,601	\$ 3,805	\$ 4,487
39% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,249	\$ 1,666	\$ 2,120	\$ 2,613	\$ 3,445	\$ 3,637	\$ 4,307
40% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,229	\$ 1,639	\$ 2,088	\$ 2,578	\$ 3,406	\$ 3,595	\$ 4,262
45% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,502	\$ 1,933	\$ 2,403	\$ 3,211	\$ 3,384	\$ 4,036
50% OF MEDIAN	\$ 1,024	\$ 1,366	\$ 1,777	\$ 2,227	\$ 3,016	\$ 3,174	\$ 3,810
52% OF MEDIAN	\$ 983	\$ 1,311	\$ 1,715	\$ 2,157	\$ 2,939	\$ 3,090	\$ 3,720
55% OF MEDIAN	\$ 922	\$ 1,230	\$ 1,621	\$ 2,052	\$ 2,822	\$ 2,964	\$ 3,584
60% OF MEDIAN	\$ 820	\$ 1,094	\$ 1,466	\$ 1,877	\$ 2,627	\$ 2,753	\$ 3,357
65% OF MEDIAN	\$ 718	\$ 957	\$ 1,310	\$ 1,702	\$ 2,432	\$ 2,543	\$ 3,132
70% OF MEDIAN	\$ 615	\$ 821	\$ 1,153	\$ 1,526	\$ 2,237	\$ 2,333	\$ 2,906
72% OF MEDIAN	\$ 574	\$ 766	\$ 1,091	\$ 1,456	\$ 2,160	\$ 2,248	\$ 2,815
74% OF MEDIAN	\$ 533	\$ 711	\$ 1,028	\$ 1,386	\$ 2,081	\$ 2,164	\$ 2,725
75% OF MEDIAN	\$ 512	\$ 684	\$ 997	\$ 1,351	\$ 2,042	\$ 2,122	\$ 2,680
80% OF MEDIAN	\$ 410	\$ 547	\$ 842	\$ 1,176	\$ 1,847	\$ 1,912	\$ 2,454

# Relocation Benefits: Maximum Payments (2025)

	SRO	STUDIO	1BR	2BR	3BR	4BR	5BR
15% OF MEDIAN	\$ 67,860	\$ 90,519	\$ 111,852	\$ 134,745	\$ 170,820	\$ 181,233	\$ 210,288
20% OF MEDIAN	\$ 63,882	\$ 85,215	\$ 105,768	\$ 127,920	\$ 163,254	\$ 173,043	\$ 201,474
25% OF MEDIAN	\$ 59,865	\$ 79,833	\$ 99,684	\$ 121,095	\$ 155,649	\$ 164,775	\$ 192,660
30% OF MEDIAN	\$ 55,887	\$ 74,529	\$ 93,639	\$ 114,192	\$ 148,044	\$ 156,585	\$ 183,846
35% OF MEDIAN	\$ 51,909	\$ 69,225	\$ 87,555	\$ 107,367	\$ 140,439	\$ 148,395	\$ 174,993
39% OF MEDIAN	\$ 48,711	\$ 64,974	\$ 82,680	\$ 101,907	\$ 134,355	\$ 141,843	\$ 167,973
40% OF MEDIAN	\$ 47,931	\$ 63,921	\$ 81,432	\$ 100,542	\$ 132,834	\$ 140,205	\$ 166,218
45% OF MEDIAN	\$ 43,914	\$ 58,578	\$ 75,387	\$ 93,717	\$ 125,229	\$ 131,976	\$ 157,404
50% OF MEDIAN	\$ 39,936	\$ 53,274	\$ 69,303	\$ 86,853	\$ 117,624	\$ 123,786	\$ 148,590
52% OF MEDIAN	\$ 38,337	\$ 51,129	\$ 66,885	\$ 84,123	\$ 114,621	\$ 120,510	\$ 145,080
55% OF MEDIAN	\$ 35,958	\$ 47,970	\$ 63,219	\$ 80,028	\$ 110,058	\$ 115,596	\$ 139,776
60% OF MEDIAN	\$ 31,980	\$ 42,666	\$ 57,174	\$ 73,203	\$ 102,453	\$ 107,367	\$ 130,923
65% OF MEDIAN	\$ 28,002	\$ 37,323	\$ 51,090	\$ 66,378	\$ 94,848	\$ 99,177	\$ 122,148
70% OF MEDIAN	\$ 23,985	\$ 32,019	\$ 44,967	\$ 59,514	\$ 87,243	\$ 90,987	\$ 113,334
72% OF MEDIAN	\$ 22,386	\$ 29,874	\$ 42,549	\$ 56,784	\$ 84,240	\$ 87,672	\$ 109,785
74% OF MEDIAN	\$ 20,787	\$ 27,729	\$ 40,092	\$ 54,054	\$ 81,159	\$ 84,396	\$ 106,275
75% OF MEDIAN	\$ 19,968	\$ 26,676	\$ 38,883	\$ 52,689	\$ 79,638	\$ 82,758	\$ 104,520
80% OF MEDIAN	\$ 15,990	\$ 21,333	\$ 32,838	\$ 45,864	\$ 72,033	\$ 74,568	\$ 95,706

# Findings Analysis: Proposed Ordinance

Proposed ordinance (80% threshold)	Findings Analysis: Proposed Ordinance																	
	Demolition Units	Units built	BMR, AFF or RC built	No notice of violation from Planning or impact to listed buildings	No impact controlled	Increases rent	Does not require the demolition of affordable housing or replaces it	Increases the number of affordable units	Increases # of two or more bedrooms, if 3 or more	Timely and complaint notices	Net increase of dwelling units and bedrooms	No tenant harassment findings	Compliant Buyout	Agreement Project is past 36 months	No OMI Eviction within a rental	Total Count	Sum of Findings	% met
1x3-bed, 2xstudios	1 SFH	3	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	8	67%
1x3-bed, 2xstudios	1 SFH	4	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	8	67%
9 condos	1 SFH	9	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	9	75%
9 condos	1 SFH (P)	9	1 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	10	83%
9 rentals	1 SFH (P)	9	1 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	11	92%
1151 Washington	1 SFH	10	1 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	10	83%
15 condos (FO)	1 SFH	15	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	9	75%
15 condos	1 SFH	15	2 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	10	83%
15 rentals (FO)	1 SFH	15	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	10	83%
15 rentals	1 SFH	15	2 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	11	92%
9 condos	3 RC	9	3 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	10	83%
9 rentals	3 RC	9	3 RC	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	10	83%
9 rentals	3 RC	9	2 RC, 1 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	11	92%
25 rentals	3 RC	25	25 RC	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	11	92%
25 condos (FO)	3 RC	25	3 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	10	83%
25 rentals (FO)	3 RC	25	3 RC	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	10	83%
842 California	2 C, 3 RC	33	5 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	10	83%
			8 BMR, 1															
618 Octavia	4 RC	40	AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	10	83%
9 condos	3 R	9	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	9	75%
25 rentals	3 R	25	25 RC	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	11	92%
25 condos (FO)	3 R	25	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	12	9	75%
25 rentals (FO)	3 R	25	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	10	83%

# Findings Analysis: Proposed Ordinance + Staff Modifications

Proposed ordinance (80% threshold) + staff modifications + Sup Melgar's	Demo Units	Units built	BMR, AFF or RC built	No notice of violation from Planning or DBI for 12 months	No impact to rent listed buildings	Increases controlled units	MERGE: Does not require the demolition of aff housing or increases aff units	DELETE: Increases the number of affordable units	EDIT: Increases # of two or more bedrooms, if 5 or more units	Timely and complaint notices and relocation plan	Net increase of dwelling units and bedrooms	No tenant harassment findings	Compliant Buyout Agreements	Project is a rental	No OMI Eviction within past 36 months	Total Count	Sum of Findings	% met	
1x3-bed, 2xstudios	1 SFH	3	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
1x3-bed, 2xstudios	1 SFH	4	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
9 condos	1 SFH	9	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
9 condos	1 SFH (P)	9	1 BMR	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
9 rentals	1 SFH (P)	9	1 AFF	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	91%
1151 Washington	1 SFH	10	1 AFF	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
15 condos (FO)	1 SFH	15	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
15 condos	1 SFH	15	2 BMR	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
15 rentals (FO)	1 SFH	15	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	91%
15 rentals	1 SFH	15	2 AFF	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	91%
9 condos	3 RC	9	3 BMR	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
9 rentals	3 RC	9	3 RC	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	91%
9 rentals	3 RC	9	2 RC, 1 AFF	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	91%
25 rentals	3 RC	25	25 RC	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	100%
25 condos (FO)	3 RC	25	3 BMR	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
25 rentals (FO)	3 RC	25	3 RC	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	91%
842 California	2 C, 3 RC	33	5 AFF	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
618 Octavia	4 RC	40	8 BMR, 1 AFF	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
9 condos	3 R	9	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
25 rentals	3 R	25	25 RC	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	100%
25 condos (FO)	3 R	25	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	11	9	82%
25 rentals (FO)	3 R	25	0	1	1	0	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	91%

# Findings Analysis: Proposed Ordinance + Staff Modifications + Sup. Melgar's

Proposed ordinance (70% threshold) + staff modifications	Demo Units	Units built	BMR, AFF or RC built	No notice of violation from Planning or DBI for 12 months	No impact to rent listed buildings	Increases controlled units	MERGE: Does not require the demolition of aff housing or increases aff units	DELETE: Increases the number of affordable units	EDIT: Increases # of two or more bedrooms, if 5 or more units	REQUIREMENT: Timely and complaint notices and relocation plan	Net increase of dwelling units and bedrooms	REQUIREMENT: No tenant harassment findings	REQUIREMENT: Compliant Buyout Agreement	Project is a rental	No OMI Eviction within past 36 months	Total Count	Sum of Findings	% met
1x3-bed, 2xstudios	1 SFH	3	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
1x3-bed, 2xstudios	1 SFH	4	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
9 condos	1 SFH	9	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
9 condos	1 SFH (P)	9	1 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
9 rentals	1 SFH (P)	9	1 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	8	7	88%
1151 Washington	1 SFH	10	1 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
15 condos (FO)	1 SFH	15	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
15 condos	1 SFH	15	2 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
15 rentals (FO)	1 SFH	15	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	8	7	88%
15 rentals	1 SFH	15	2 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	8	7	88%
9 condos	3 RC	9	3 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
9 rentals	3 RC	9	3 RC	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	8	7	88%
9 rentals	3 RC	9	2 RC, 1 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	8	7	88%
25 rentals	3 RC	25	25 RC	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8	100%
25 condos (FO)	3 RC	25	3 BMR	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
25 rentals (FO)	3 RC	25	3 RC	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	8	7	88%
842 California	2 C, 3 RC	33	5 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
618 Octavia	4 RC	40	8 BMR, 1 AFF	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
9 condos	3 R	9	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
25 rentals	3 R	25	25 RC	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8	100%
25 condos (FO)	3 R	25	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	6	75%
25 rentals (FO)	3 R	25	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	8	7	88%

# SB 330 Demolition Requirements

- 1. No net loss** of Residential Units
- 2. Replacement** of existing or demolished **Protected Units** at an **equivalent size** and at an **affordable rent or price** (55-year affordability).
- 3. Protections for Existing Occupants:**
  - 1. Right to Remain** up to 6 months prior to demolition
  - 2. Relocation Benefits** for lower-income households according to State law
  - 3. Right of First Refusal** for lower-income households
  - 4. Right to Return If Demolition Does Not Proceed** at adjusted prior rental rate

## Protected Units:

### **Within last 5 years:**

- Occupied by lower-income households
- Deed restricted affordable
- Rent controlled

### **Within last 10 years:**

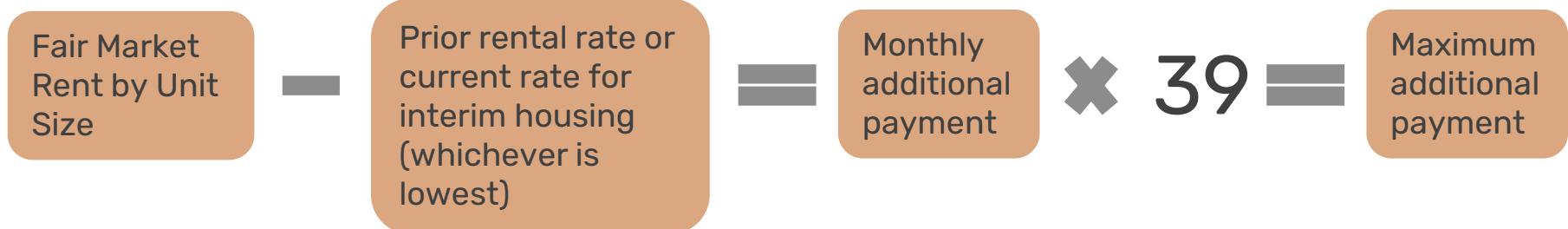
- Ellis Act evictions

# Private Right Of Action

- Proposed **framework for aggrieved tenants and/or organizations representing them** for pursuing civil action for **monetary damages and/or injunctive relief** against **project sponsors that violate their rights** pursuant the TPO requirements.
  - Civil penalties of up to \$10,000 per violation
  - Treble damages for willful violations
  - Civil penalties up to \$5,000 per violation if the tenant is 65 years or older or disabled
  - For violations of Right to Return if Demolition Does Not Proceed, punitive damages in an amount that does not exceed the total rent the Existing Occupant owed for the six months before they vacated the unit
  - The prevailing party shall be awarded reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

# Extended Relocation Assistance for Capital Improvement

- Additional monthly payments to lower-income households would be required if a temporary eviction due to capital improvements is extended past three months, for up to 39 months.
- The TPO assumes initial Capital Improvement payments cover moving expenses and the first three months of relocation assistance for a comparable unit
- Proposed **expanded relocation benefits** would be based on this formula:





# San Francisco Planning

49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 1400  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
628.652.7600  
[www.sfplanning.org](http://www.sfplanning.org)

November 13, 2025

Ms. Angela Calvillo, Clerk  
Honorable Supervisor Chen  
Board of Supervisors  
City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, Room 244  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102

Re: **Transmittal of Planning Department Case Number 2025-008704PCA**  
Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations  
Board File No. 250926

**Planning Commission Action: Adopted a Recommendation for Approval with Modifications**

Dear Ms. Calvillo and Supervisor Chen:

On November 6, 2025, the Planning Commission conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider the proposed Ordinance, introduced by Supervisor Chen. The proposed ordinance would amend both the Planning Code and Administrative Code to strengthen residential tenant protections. At the hearing the Planning Commission adopted a recommendation for approval with modifications; those modifications are outlined in the attached adopted resolution.

Supervisor, please advise the City Attorney at your earliest convenience if you wish to incorporate the changes recommended by the Commission.

Sincerely,

Aaron D. Starr  
*Manager of Legislative Affairs*

cc: Manu Pradhan, Deputy City Attorney  
Audrey Williams Pearson, Deputy City Attorney  
Charlie Sciammas, Aide to Supervisor Chen  
John Carroll, Office of the Clerk of the Board

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Planning Commission Resolution No. R-21863  
Planning Department Executive Summary



# PLANNING COMMISSION RESOLUTION NO. 21863

**HEARING DATE:** November 6, 2025

*Project Name:* Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related To Residential Demolitions and Renovations  
*Case Number:* 2025-008704PCA [Board File No. 250926]  
*Initiated by:* Supervisor Chyanne Chen / Introduced September 9, 2025 & Substituted October 7, 2025  
*Staff Contact:* Malena Leon-Farrera, Citywide Division  
Malena.Leon-Farrera@sfgov.org, 628-652-7474  
*Reviewed by:* Rachael Tanner, Director of Citywide Planning Division  
rachael.tanner@sfgov.org, 628-652-7471

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING A RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATIONS OF A PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDING THE PLANNING CODE TO 1) REQUIRE PROPERTY OWNERS SEEKING TO DEMOLISH RESIDENTIAL UNITS TO REPLACE ALL UNITS THAT ARE BEING DEMOLISHED; 2) REQUIRE RELOCATION ASSISTANCE TO AFFECTED OCCUPANTS OF THOSE UNITS, WITH ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND PROTECTIONS FOR LOWER-INCOME TENANTS; 3) MODIFY THE CONDITIONAL USE CRITERIA THAT APPLY TO PROJECTS TO DEMOLISH RESIDENTIAL UNITS; AMENDING THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TO 4) REQUIRE LANDLORDS TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RELOCATION ASSISTANCE TO LOWER-INCOME TENANTS WHO ARE BEING REQUIRED TO VACATE TEMPORARILY DUE TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS OR REHABILITATION WORK; 5) UPDATE THE STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR HEARINGS RELATED TO TENANT HARASSMENT; 6) REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN BUYOUT AGREEMENTS; 7) MAKING VARIOUS NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES AND CLARIFICATIONS; AFFIRMING THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT'S DETERMINATION UNDER THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT; MAKING PUBLIC NECESSITY, CONVENIENCE, AND WELFARE FINDINGS UNDER PLANNING CODE, SECTION 302; AND MAKING FINDINGS OF CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND THE EIGHT PRIORITY POLICIES OF PLANNING CODE, SECTION 101.1.**

WHEREAS, on September 9, 2025 Supervisor Chen introduced a proposed Ordinance under Board of Supervisors (hereinafter “Board”) File Number 250926, amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of those units, with additional assistance and protections for lower-income tenants; 3) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish residential units; amending the Administrative Code to 4) require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 5) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 6)

require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 7) making various non-substantive changes and clarifications;

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission (hereinafter “Commission”) conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider the proposed Ordinance on November 6, 2025; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed Ordinance has been determined to be categorically exempt from environmental review under the California Environmental Quality Act Section 15378 and 15060(c)(2); and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of Department staff and other interested parties; and

WHEREAS, all pertinent documents may be found in the files of the Department, as the Custodian of Records, at 49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 1400, San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and general welfare require the proposed amendment; and

MOVED, that the Planning Commission hereby adopts a **recommendation for approval with modifications** of the proposed ordinance. The Commission’s proposed recommendations are as follows:

1. Amend the definition of Existing Occupants in Planning Code Section 317.2 to include tenants displaced by Ellis Act evictions within the past 5 years. Amend the Rent Ordinance so tenants displaced by the Ellis Act are notified of their rights under Planning Code Section 317.2.
2. Amend Planning Code Section 317.2 to clarify that the Planning Code’s “tantamount to demolition” definition in Section 317 is the definition of demolition for the purposes of Section 317.2.
3. Amend the Private Right of Action in Planning Code Section 317.2 to match language that currently exists in the Rent Ordinance for violation of buyout provisions for organizations representing tenants: *any organization with tax exempt status under United States Code Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and with a primary mission of protecting the rights of tenants in San Francisco.*
4. Amend Administrative Code Section 317.9(l) to move criteria (C) from subsection (2) to become a finding during tenant harassment hearings.
5. Amend proposed CUA finding in Planning Code Section 317(g)(6)(J) to include more disclosure provisions listed in the Rent Ordinance for Buyout Agreements.
6. Amend Planning Code Section 317(b) definitions, including the definition of “residential demolition”.
7. Amend proposed CUA finding in Planning Code Section 317(g)(6)(B) to read *(B) The project does not*

*propose changes to more than 20% of the character defining features of a building that is designated as a landmark under Article 10, is listed as a contributor to an historic district in Article 10, is listed as a Significant or Contributory Building under Article 11, is listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, or is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.*

8. Amend proposed CUA finding in Planning Code Section 317(g)(6)(C) to read (C) *The project increases the number of Residential Units subject to the rent increase limitations of the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code) compared to the existing Residential Units and Unauthorized Units, as defined in Section 317, subject to the same rent increase limitations.*
9. Amend to merge proposed CUA findings in Planning Code Sections 317(g)(6)(D) and (E) to read (D) *The project does not require the Residential Demolition of existing, deed-restricted, affordable and/or below market rate housing, or increases the number of permanently Affordable Units located on the site.*
10. Amend the proposed Planning Code Section 317.2 to ensure that projects provide the relocation benefits required by Section 317.2. Amend the proposed Planning Code Section 317.2 to clarify that project sponsors will be required to contract with a relocation specialist from a list provided by the Department.
11. Amend Planning Code Section 317 to reorganize the proposed CUA findings in Section 317(g)(6). The amendments would move proposed findings (G), (I), and (J) out of Section 317(g)(6) to become requirements for a demolition under Section 317(d). For the remaining nine findings in Section 317(g)(6), the amendments would lower the threshold for avoiding a permit denial from 80% to 70%.
12. Amend the Rent Ordinance requirements for Ellis Act evictions to require landlords filing a Notice of Intent to Withdraw Rental Units to disclose if they have an intent to redevelop the units being withdrawn from the rental market.
13. Amend Planning Code Section 317(c)(2)(B) to have a lookback period of 10 years, not 5 years, for units subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of lower- or very low-income, and for units subject to limits on rent increases under the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code).
14. Amend with minor edits to fix errors, typos or to ensure internal consistency and clarity.

## Findings

Having reviewed the materials identified in the preamble above, and having heard all testimony and arguments, this Commission finds, concludes, and determines as follows:

- The Planning Commission finds that the approval with modifications of the proposed ordinance codifies and builds on the Housing Crisis Act, commonly known as SB 330 (referred as “SB 330”

thereafter), to mandate stronger tenant protections.

- The Planning Commission finds that the proposed ordinance with modifications enhances accountability through improved enforcement tools like tying project approvals to verified tenant protections compliance milestones, enhanced noticing, and tracking of replacement units.
- The Planning Commission finds that the proposed ordinance with modifications is consistent with and supports multiple goals, objectives, policies, and implementing actions of the San Francisco General Plan in general, and the San Francisco 2022 Housing Element in particular.
- Finally, the Planning Commission finds that the proposed ordinance with modifications reaffirms San Francisco's long-standing commitment to preserving both rent-controlled and deed-restricted affordable housing as a vital source of stability and affordability by retaining the city's Conditional Use Approval requirement and strengthening the definition of "residential demolition" to ensure stronger enforcement and implementation of SB 330 requirements.

## General Plan Compliance

The proposed Ordinance and the Commission's recommended modifications are consistent with the following Objectives and Policies of the General Plan:

### HOUSING ELEMENT

#### GOAL 1. RECOGNIZE THE RIGHT TO HOUSING AS A FOUNDATION FOR HEALTH, AND SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC WELL-BEING.

##### OBJECTIVE 1.A

ENSURE HOUSING STABILITY AND HEALTHY HOMES.

###### Policy 1

Minimize no-fault and at-fault evictions for all tenants, and expand direct rental assistance as a renter stabilization strategy.

##### OBJECTIVE 3.C

ELIMINATE THE DISPLACEMENT OF VULNERABLE COMMUNITIES AND COMMUNITIES OF COLOR

###### Policy 21

Prevent the potential displacement and adverse racial and social equity impacts of zoning changes, planning processes, or public and private investments especially for populations and areas vulnerable to displacement

###### Policy 28

Affirm Compliance in State housing law, requirements, and intent by strengthening data collection, clarifying definitions, and further supporting implementation.

## Policy 33

Prevent the outmigration of families with children and support the needs of families to grow.

### IMPLEMENTING PROGRAMS

#### 2.2. Tenant Protections

- 2.2.2.** Increase relocation assistance for tenants experiencing either temporary or permanent evictions, including increasing the time period during which relocation compensation is required for temporary evictions from three to six months. Explore options to ensure long-term affordability of low-income tenants who return to their units.
- 2.2.5.** Proactively enforce eviction protection and avoid predatory practices or tenant harassment by pursuing affirmative litigation models.

#### 2.4. Preserving Rental Unit Availability

- 2.4.9.** Adopt requirements for replacement of units affordable to the same or lower income level as a condition of any development on a nonvacant site consistent with those requirements in state Density Bonus Law (Government Code section 65915(c)(3).) Replacement requirements shall be required for sites identified in the Sites Inventory that currently have residential uses, or within the past five years have had residential uses that have been vacated or demolished, and:
- Were subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of low or very low-income, or
  - Subject to any other form of rent or price control through a public entity's valid exercise of its police power, or
  - Occupied by low or very low-income households

For the purpose of this action, “previous five years” is based on the date the application for development was submitted.

#### 8.5. Compliance with State Programs and Law

- 8.5.1** Ensure that local adopted rules and procedures that implement future state housing law support and conform with the State’s legislative intent.
- 8.5.12** Comply with all state laws including but not limited to SB 35 Streamlined Ministerial Approval Process (Gov. Code, § 65913.4), Housing Crisis Act (Gov. Code, § 66300), Housing Accountability Act (Gov. Code, § 65589.5), Permit Streamlining Act (Gov. Code, §§ 65941.1 and 65943), and CEQA timelines. This will include strengthening data collection, clarifying definitions, revising processes, and other actions to comply with all state housing laws.  
Include an analysis of proposed housing projects for potential applicability of the Housing Accountability Act in staff reports and commission resolutions.

*The proposed Residential Tenant Protections Ordinance aligns with multiple goals, objectives, policies, and programs in San Francisco’s 2022 Housing Element by advancing housing stability, racial and social equity, and compliance with state housing laws. It supports Goals 1 by protecting rent-controlled and deed-restricted units from demolition, extending relocation assistance for both temporary and permanent evictions, and*

*ensuring a right of first refusal for lower-income tenants. The proposed ordinance fulfills Objective 1.A and Objective 3.C, as well as implementing actions 2.2.2, and 2.2.5, by minimizing displacement, increasing tenant protections, and enabling enforcement against harassment through the permitting process. It also codifies provisions of the Housing Crisis Act, supporting Policy 28 and implementing actions 8.5.1 and 8.5.12. By requiring comparable replacement units and codifying affordability protections consistent with implementing actions 2.4.9, the proposed ordinance preserves family-sized housing and supports Policy 33, helping prevent the outmigration of families and maintaining long-term affordability for vulnerable residents.*

## Planning Code Section 101 Findings

The proposed amendments to the Planning Code are consistent with the eight Priority Policies set forth in Section 101.1(b) of the Planning Code in that:

1. That existing neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhanced;

*The proposed ordinance retains San Francisco's existing regulatory framework which includes some of the strongest demolition and tenant protection controls in the country. Demolition of any rent-controlled building requires a Conditional Use Authorization from the Planning Commission, as well as any projects in Priority Equity Geographies, which makes demolitions rare – on average, 18 units per year are demolished in San Francisco (0.00004% of its housing stock). This framework should continue to work the way it has to prevent the demolition of multifamily units that may contain retail spaces on the ground floor.*

2. That existing housing and neighborhood character be conserved and protected in order to preserve the cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods;

*The proposed will provide protections against displacement for residential tenants. It also retains the current framework for demolitions which large deters the loss of existing multifamily housing. Additionally, replacement requirements and tenant protections for lower-income households are aimed at preserving cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods.*

3. That the City's supply of affordable housing be preserved and enhanced;

*The proposed ordinance requires affordable housing to be replaced at a 1:1 ratio, ensuring that new housing development does not reduce the existing stock of deed-restricted affordable housing. Additionally, the proposed ordinance mandates the replacement of units occupied by lower-income tenants be replaced with affordable housing, which may lead to an increase in the affordable housing stock.*

4. That commuter traffic not impede MUNI transit service or overburden our streets or neighborhood parking;

*The proposed ordinance consists of protections against tenant displacement and unit demolition, and will not increase commuter traffic.*

5. That a diverse economic base be maintained by protecting our industrial and service sectors from displacement due to commercial office development, and that future opportunities for resident employment and ownership in these sectors be enhanced;

*The proposed ordinance does not incentivize commercial office development. Additionally, where industrial use is in place, the proposed ordinance does not mandate protected housing replacement.*

6. That the City achieve the greatest possible preparedness to protect against injury and loss of life in an earthquake;

*The proposed ordinance would not have an adverse effect on City's preparedness against injury and loss of life in an earthquake.*

7. That the landmarks and historic buildings be preserved;

*The proposed ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's Landmarks and historic buildings. The proposed ordinance does not make changes to current protections for landmarks or historic buildings.*

8. That our parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas be protected from development;

*The proposed ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas.*

### **Planning Code Section 302 Findings.**

The Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience and general welfare require the proposed amendments to the Planning Code as set forth in Section 302.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Commission hereby ADOPTS A RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATIONS of the proposed Ordinance as described in this Resolution.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Commission at its meeting on November 6, 2025.

  
Jonas P. Ionin  
Commission Secretary

 Jonas P Ionin  
Digitally signed by Jonas P Ionin  
Date: 2025.11.13 11:39:04 -08'00'

AYES: Campbell, McGarry, Williams, Braun, Imperial, Moore, So  
NOES: None  
ABSENT: None  
ADOPTED: November 6, 2025



# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## PLANNING & ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TEXT AMENDMENT

**HEARING DATE:** November 6, 2025

**90-Day Deadline:** Monday, December 8, 2025.

*Project Name:* Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related To Residential Demolitions and Renovations

*Case Number:* 2025-008704PCA [Board File No. 250926]

*Initiated by:* Supervisor Chyanne Chen / Introduced September 9, 2025 & Substituted October 7, 2025

*Staff Contact:* Malena Leon-Farrera, Citywide Division  
malena.leon-farrera@sfgov.org, 628-652-7474

*Reviewed by:* Rachael Tanner, Director of Citywide Planning Division  
rachael.tanner@sfgov.org, 628-652-7471

*Environmental Review:* Not a Project Under CEQA

**RECOMMENDATION:** **Adopt a Recommendation for Approval with Modifications**

### Introduction

The proposed ordinance amends the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of those units, with additional assistance and protections for lower-income tenants; 3) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish residential.

The proposed ordinance would also amend the Administrative Code Chapter 37 to 1) require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 2) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 3) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 4) making various non-substantive changes and clarifications.

## Background

San Francisco has a long history of enacting strong tenant protection laws to prevent displacement and preserve affordable housing. The proposed ordinance both codifies current and revised administration of the Housing Crisis Act and enhances its tenant protection provisions.

At a statewide level, the state legislature has adopted several measures in the recent past to enhance tenant protections. The Housing Crisis Act, commonly known as Senate Bill 330 (referred as “SB 330” thereafter), introduced statewide standards. Its provisions seek to prevent the loss of housing and ensure one-for-one replacement of protected units, and to protect tenants when demolitions occur. SB 330 has since been amended three times; most recently in 2025.

The proposed ordinance goes further than the minimum requirements of SB 330 by adding new local protections, requirements, and enforcement mechanisms. These include stronger replacement and affordability requirements, expanded tenant rights for lower-income tenants, and extensive tenant notification. By adopting and enhancing the SB 330 within the San Francisco Planning and Administrative Codes, the City ensures these safeguards are locally codified and are implemented in a way that reflects local needs and values.

San Francisco’s existing regulatory framework already includes some of the strongest demolition and tenant protection controls in the country. Demolition of any rent-controlled building, the vast majority multi-family housing, or any housing located within Priority Equity Geographies requires a Conditional Use Authorization from the Planning Commission. These controls make demolitions extremely rare: on average, only 18 units per year are demolished in San Francisco (0.00004% of its housing stock). These policies have historically directed new development toward underutilized “soft sites,” such as parking lots or vacant commercial parcels, rather than occupied housing, thereby reducing displacement pressures due to residential demolition. Nonetheless, as the City advances its implementation of the Housing Element through the Family Zoning Plan, community members have raised concerns about potential tenant displacement associated with redevelopment and major rehabilitation projects.

The proposed ordinance – which would strengthen tenant protections citywide – aims to balance housing production with tenant stability. It reinforces the City’s commitment to protecting vulnerable renters while facilitating responsible growth, consistent with regional housing strategies. This ordinance strengthens existing requirements for unit replacement, affordability, and relocation assistance, while introducing additional provisions – such as enhanced notice requirements, a private right of action for tenants, and permanent affordability covenants—to ensure equitable outcomes and lasting protections.

The proposed ordinance was developed collaboratively between multiple stakeholders. Leadership came from Supervisor Chyanne Chen’s office (District 11), the Planning Department, and the Rent Board, in coordination with the Mayor’s Office. Tenant advocacy organizations and housing policy experts, such as the Race and Equity in All Planning Coalition and the San Francisco Anti-displacement Coalition, contributed actively to the legislation. Additional City agencies, such as the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development, also contributed.

The proposed ordinance reflects extensive community engagement and forms part of a broader effort to align San Francisco's local regulations with state law, while exceeding minimum requirements where necessary to prevent displacement. Together, these updates aim to continue to advance San Francisco's housing goals while better supporting tenants.

## Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments

The Ordinance includes the following proposed modifications to current regulations:

<b>The Way It Is Now:</b>	<b>The Way It Would be</b>
The Housing Crisis Act of 2019 sets forth requirements for housing replacement and tenant protections for projects that include residential demolition. The Planning Department has been implementing the Housing Crisis Act, commonly known as Senate Bill 330 (referred as "SB 330" thereafter) according to interpretation set forward in Director's Bulletin No. 7, amended from time to time to reflect new state laws.	The proposed Ordinance would establish Code Section 317.2, which would codify and expand upon SB 330 requirements for housing replacement and tenant protections. Amendments would ensure internal consistency in other sections of the code.
The Planning Department's policy is to use the Planning Code's Section 317 definition of Residential Demolition for ministerial program eligibility, including "tantamount to demolition."	The Planning Code would explicitly require the use of the Planning Code's definition of Residential Demolition, which includes "tantamount to demolition," as the definition to be used when implementing state laws. This definition would trigger new Section 317.2 requirements.
The Planning Commission's Conditional Use Criteria for reviewing applications for Residential Demolitions is found in Section 317(g)(6). Most criteria are not objective, as is required by the Housing Accountability Act.	The Planning Code would require that developments requiring demolition of 2 or more units or the development of 2 or more units are reviewed against 12 objective criteria. Projects would have to meet 80% of the criteria for the Commission to grant approval.  For projects that demolish 1 unit and develop 1 unit, the Planning Code would require the use of Section 303(c) criteria instead of Section 317 criteria.
All protected units are replaced with equivalent sized units, meaning same number of bedrooms.	All protected units would be required to be replaced with Comparable Units; meaning units with the same number of bedrooms, same number of full bathrooms and ninety percent of square footage as the protected units being replaced. Replacement

<b>The Way It Is Now:</b>	<b>The Way It Would be</b>
	units would also have to be accessible where applicable.
Tenants occupying units at the time a development application requiring demolition is submitted are considered Existing Occupants for the purposes of SB 330 tenant protection requirements.	The definition of Existing Occupant would be expanded to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• households in tenancy at the time of a development application or a preliminary application submission (whichever occurs first),</li><li>• tenants who have temporarily vacated the unit due to a capital improvement,</li><li>• tenants who have vacated the unit within the last 5 years due to tenant harassment,</li><li>• tenants who have vacated the unit within the last 5 years due to a non-compliant Buyout Agreement, and</li><li>• tenants who have vacated a unit within the last three years pursuant an Owner Move In eviction.</li></ul>
Affordable replacement units not classified as inclusionary units are subject to a 55-year affordability restriction.	Affordable replacement units would be required to be affordable for the life of the project, except when funding sources limit the term of affordability.
State Law requires no net loss of residential units. Meaning, generally, any demolished residential units must be replaced in a new housing development.	The Planning Code would be amended to codify the State's No Net Loss of Residential Units requirement.
100% affordable housing developments are required to provide one-to-one replacement of protected units with equivalent-sized units.	For 100% affordable housing developments, replacement would be met if the project includes at least the same total number of units and the same total number of bedrooms.
Current implementation of SB 330 requires replacement units in addition to inclusionary unit requirements, in misalignment with SB 330 requirements.	The Planning Code would allow replacement units to count towards inclusionary to comply with SB 330.
SB 330 requires all protected units to be replaced with either affordable units or rent controlled units.	The Planning Code would be amended to codify SB 330's requirement that all protected units are replaced with either permanently affordable units or rent controlled units.
All tenants get the right to remain up to 6 months prior to demolition; all tenants get relocation payments according to the Rent Ordinance; lower-income households get relocation benefits equivalent to the benefits required by the California Relocation Act, and a right of first refusal to an	These rights would be codified and expanded protections for lower income tenants would include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• right to remain up to 3 months prior to demolition;</li><li>• additional relocation payment for up to 42</li></ul>

<b>The Way It Is Now:</b>	<b>The Way It Would be</b>
equivalent-sized unit affordable to them; and all tenants get right to return if the unit isn't demolished and the property is returned to the rental market.	<p>months;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• and right of first refusal at prior rental rate or affordable housing, whichever is lower (when the unit is a rental), or affordable housing cost (when the unit is an ownership unit) for a Comparable Unit.</li></ul> <p>Project sponsors would have options to comply with relocation assistance for lower-income households: substitute housing, standard 42-month payment, or an individualized relocation plan according to state law.</p>
Notice of Right to Remain is the only notice required by SB 330. Project sponsors must comply with any existing Planning Code noticing requirements.	<p>Extensive tenant noticing would be required from project application to project conclusion. Noticing would have to comply with language access requirements and would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Notice of Right to Remain,</li><li>• Notice of Right to Relocation Benefits,</li><li>• Notice of Right of First Refusal,</li><li>• Notice at Major Milestones for Existing Occupants who Intend to Exercise a Right of First Refusal (when construction starts, every six months during construction, before and when a certificate of occupancy is issued),</li><li>• Notice of Replacement Unit Availability for Tenants Exercising a Right of First Refusal,</li><li>• Notice of Right to Return if Demolition Does Not Proceed, and</li><li>• Extended posted notice at site from application submission to Planning Approval Letter issuance.</li></ul>
There is no private right of action for tenants when a project sponsor does not comply with SB 330 requirements when a residential demolition happens.	Tenants and third parties would have a private right of action if a project sponsor violates any of the requirements of Section 317.2.
For every project application that includes existing or proposed residential uses, Planning staff reviews project applications, Rent Board documents, and other publicly available data sources and conducts a site visit to determine if there are any current or immediate past tenants at the property and past evictions. Project sponsors also sign an affidavit	<p>The Department will continue to review tenant and eviction history as well as require affidavits from Project sponsors. The Department will also request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• requirement for relocation plans as part of the development application when there are Existing Occupants;</li><li>• compliance with relocation assistance as a requirement for demolition permit</li></ul>

<b>The Way It Is Now:</b>	<b>The Way It Would be</b>
testifying to the veracity of the information they provide.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>issuance, and</li><li>substantial proof of right of first refusal as a requirement for temporary or final certificate of occupation issuance.</li></ul>
The Planning Code requires the Department to note the existence of a recorded regulatory agreement on the Property Information Map (or other similar, publicly accessible website) whenever the Code requires a property owner to enter into a regulatory agreement with the City subjecting any dwelling units to the San Francisco Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance.	The Planning Code would be amended to include this requirement for replacement units under Section 317.2 and for any permanently affordable units developed pursuant Section 415.
Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code (Rent Ordinance) provides a just cause for eviction for demolition (Section 37.9(a)(10)) that historically has been used for removal of individual units, not demolition of residential buildings.	Section 37.9(a)(10) just cause for eviction would be amended to be used for the removal of individual rental units “within a building rather than all units”.
The Rent Ordinance currently provides a one-time payment of relocation expenses to tenants temporarily evicted due to capital improvements (Section 37.9(a)(11)). No additional payment is provided if the eviction is extended past three months.	The Rent Ordinance would be amended to require additional monthly payment to lower-income households if a temporary eviction due to capital improvements is extended past three months, and for the duration of the extension up to a total of 42 months.
The Rent Ordinance doesn't have a just-cause eviction pathway that matches SB 330 requirements.	The Rent Ordinance would be amended to add Section 37.9(a)(17): a new just cause eviction pathway for residential demolitions in alignment with the requirements of the new Planning Code Section 317.2
The Rent Ordinance permits the Rent Board to conduct informal investigative hearings on tenant harassment claims and to refer their findings to the District Attorney and/or City Attorney for further consideration. In practice, these referrals rarely result in any action against the property owner.	The Rent Ordinance would be amended to require the Rent Board to hold hearings on tenant harassment claims in certain situations and, if sufficient evidence is presented, could preserve the tenant rights that might otherwise be lost if the tenant moves out due to harassment and the property is later redeveloped.
Tenants who move out after receiving an Owner Move-In (OMI) eviction notice under Section 37.9(a)(8) that is later withdrawn or rescinded by the landlord are not considered to have been displaced by an OMI eviction.	The Rent Ordinance would be amended to establish a rebuttable presumption that tenants who vacate a unit within one year of receiving an Owner Move-In (OMI) eviction notice did so because of the OMI eviction, even if the notice was later withdrawn or rescinded before the tenant moved out.

<b>The Way It Is Now:</b>	<b>The Way It Would be</b>
Buyout agreements under Rent Ordinance Section 37.9E do not require landlords to disclose information about tenant rights under SB 330 before buyout negotiations or in the agreement itself.	The Rent Ordinance would be amended to require that disclosures provided during buyout negotiations include information on how the agreement could affect a tenant's eligibility for relocation assistance and other benefits if the property is redeveloped. It would also require that the buyout agreement itself include a statement informing tenants that signing the agreement may make them ineligible for relocation assistance and other benefits in the event of redevelopment.

## Anticipated Amendments

The Planning Department is continuing to work closely with Supervisor Chen's office on amendments that would further refine the proposed ordinance and its implementation. Supervisor Chen has signaled her intention to introduce the following amendments:

- **Section 317.2 definition amendments:**
  - The definition of Existing Occupants will be amended to include tenants displaced by Ellis Act evictions within the past 5 years.
  - Section 317.2 will be amended to clarify that Planning's definition of Residential Demolition in Section 317 is the definition of demolition for the purposes of Section 317.2 and not the Department of Building Inspection's definition, as Planning's definition is more expansive.
- **Change to Private Right of Action in Section 317.2**
  - The Private Right of Action will be amended to match language that currently exists in the Rent Ordinance for violation of buyout provisions for organizations representing tenants: any organization with tax exempt status under United States Code Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and with a primary mission of protecting the rights of tenants in San Francisco...
- **Requirement for a Relocation Specialist**
  - Section 317.2 will be amended to ensure that the project sponsor provides the relocation benefits required in Section 317.2. Project sponsors will be required to contract with a relocation specialist from a list provided by the Department. Relocation specialists support tenants by providing information about tenants' rights, helping with housing searches, and

providing tenant outreach during development.

- **Technical Clarifications**

- Minor edits to fix errors, typos or to ensure internal consistency and clarity

## Issues and Considerations

### Codifying SB 330 to Better Protect Tenants and Affordable Housing

Overall, the proposed ordinance codifies the replacement unit and tenant protection provisions of SB 330 into local law. The state law serves as a “floor” for tenant protections, ensuring a minimum level of protection is provided to every tenant in the state when a residential demolition occurs. SB 330 allows local jurisdictions to enact policies that are more protective of tenants. Where possible, the proposed ordinance goes beyond the minimum state requirements to enhance protections for tenants.

By embedding these state standards within the Planning and Administrative Codes, the City codifies state law into local law, while ensuring requirements are applied consistently and transparently in San Francisco. This makes the code easier to administer. It also makes the code more easily understood by applicants, tenants, or the general public. The City will need to monitor future updates to the law and update the local codes as needed. Recently the 2030 sunset date of SB 330 was removed, meaning SB 330 will remain as state law unless or until proactively amended by the state legislature.

### Clear and Consistent Demolition Definition

SB 330 is groundbreaking in that it requires replacement of residential units if residential units are demolished. By requiring replacement of demolished residential units, the City must rely upon a clear definition of demolition.

Currently, the Planning Department and the Department of Building Inspection (DBI) use different definitions for residential demolition. The Planning Department’s definition is more expansive as it treats certain major alterations as demolitions. Currently, the Planning Department’s definition of demolition is used for ministerial program eligibility.

The proposed ordinance establishes clearly that the definition of “demolition” for the purposes of all State laws is Planning’s more expansive definition as described in Section 317(b)(2). This applies to the new proposed Planning Code Section 317.2, which codifies SB 330.

By explicitly tying the definition of demolition used in Section 317.2 to the existing Planning Code definition, the proposed ordinance ensures that all state and local replacement unit and tenant protection requirements are triggered consistently whenever a residential building is approved for demolition or a substantial alteration. This clarification eliminates ambiguity, simplifies compliance, and strengthens enforcement by preventing attempts to segment or phase demolition work to avoid oversight. It also ensures that the City’s replacement housing and tenant protection requirements apply uniformly to all projects.

subject to Section 317.2, reinforcing San Francisco's long-standing commitment to protecting existing housing and preventing displacement.

By explicitly tying the definition of demolition used in Section 317.2 to the existing Planning Code definition, the proposed ordinance ensures that all state and local replacement unit and tenant protection requirements are triggered consistently whenever a residential building is approved for demolition or a substantial alteration.

### Strengthening Demolition Controls Through Objective Criteria

Currently, the Planning Commission evaluates applications for residential demolitions using largely subjective Conditional Use findings. The proposed ordinance introduces a more objective, transparent review process, requiring projects involving the demolition or construction of two or more residential units to meet at least 80 percent of 12 specified criteria.

This shift toward objective findings aligns with state housing law while maintaining San Francisco's strict demolition controls. Specifically, a project subject to the Housing Accountability Act must only comply with a jurisdiction's written, objective standards. By adopting objective findings, the City provides clear standards for planners, decision-makers, the public, and applicants. Overall, a move towards objectivity supports consistency in project evaluation and enables the City to appropriately balance housing production goals with the protection of existing tenants and housing stock.

This shift toward objective findings aligns with state housing law while maintaining San Francisco's strict demolition controls.

### Stronger Replacement Requirements for Protected Housing

SB 330 requires that protected units are generally replaced with equivalent sized units, meaning having the same number of bedrooms. SB 330 further provides that lower-income tenants have a right to a replacement unit that is comparable. State law also mandates that units replaced with affordable units remain affordable for at least 55 years.

The proposed ordinance broadens the definition of Comparable Units and mandates that all replacement units are Comparable Units, defined as having the same number of bedrooms and full bathrooms, and at least ninety percent of the original square footage. The proposed ordinance also mandates accessibility of the unit in certain circumstances. Finally, the proposed ordinance specifies that units remain affordable for the life of the project (except where funding sources impose shorter affordability periods). These changes simplify implementation of SB 330 and result in more materially comparable units rather than substantially smaller units or units with fewer features, such as bathrooms.

These changes simplify implementation of SB 330 and result in more materially comparable units rather than substantially smaller units or units with fewer features, such as bathrooms

While SB 330 requires the replacement of rent-controlled housing, it allows jurisdictions to determine whether units are replaced with affordable units or rent controlled units if those units were last occupied by above lower-income tenants. The proposed ordinance codifies State Law and requires that rent controlled units that are or were presumed to be occupied by above lower-income households be replaced by rent controlled comparable units when the project is a rental project, or at 80% AMI when the project is an ownership project.

Finally, the proposed ordinance calls for replacement units to be tracked on San Francisco's Property Information Map (or other publicly accessible website) to ensure current and future tenants are aware of the rent controlled or affordable status of certain units. Collectively, these provisions preserve affordability for lower income households and, when the project is a rental development, rent-controlled housing is preserved.

### **Stronger Tenant Protections when Demolitions Happen**

SB 330 extends tenant protections to “existing occupants.” The law does not define “existing occupant.” Expanding this definition is important to ensure that all those entitled to rights and assistance are able to exercise their rights. As proposed, the ordinance expansively defines “existing occupant.” The definition includes (a) tenants in place at the time of preliminary application or project application, (b) those who were evicted through the Owner Move-In process within the prior 36 months, (c) those who have substantiated experience of harassment from property owners within the prior 5 years, and (d) those not provided required tenant Buyout Agreement notifications.

As proposed, the ordinance expansively defines “existing occupant”.

All existing occupants displaced by demolition will be entitled to relocation benefits equivalent to the amount of assistance provided by the Ellis Act relocation payments<sup>1</sup>, access to a relocation specialist, and a right of first refusal if the new project is a rental project (lower-income tenants have this right for ownership units at an affordable price). Lower-income tenants will receive additional relocation benefits for up to 39 months. Additional monthly payments for lower-income households would be equivalent to the difference between maximum rent affordable to the household based their income and unit size as defined by the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development, and the San Francisco Housing Authority Payment Standard for that unit size<sup>2</sup>. Based on the published standards for 2025, sample monthly payments are as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup> As of the date of this report, Ellis Act relocation payments are \$10,863.45 per tenant, with a maximum relocation amount due per unit of \$32,590.33. An additional amount of \$7,278.67 is due for each elderly (62 years or older) or disabled tenant.

<sup>2</sup> See Exhibit E for these values

- 30% AMI: \$2,928 monthly payment, or \$114,192 for 39 months
- 50% AMI: \$2,227 monthly payment, or \$86,853 for 39 months
- 80% AMI: \$1,176 monthly payment, or \$45,864 for 39 months

Lower income tenants have a right of first refusal to a new unit in a rental building at their previous rent or an affordable rent, whichever is lower. Rents are subject to the rent provisions in the Administrative Code during that tenant's tenancy, and thereafter are subject to rent requirements of the Inclusionary Program. Above lower-income tenants have a right of first refusal to a new unit in a rental building at market rent, and because those units are replacement units, they are subject to rent control.

## Tenant Notification Specifications

SB 330 only mandates the Notice of Right to Remain. Tenants must receive notice six months prior to the date they must vacate the unit<sup>3</sup>. With this proposed ordinance the City is requiring additional notification throughout the project lifecycle.

Tenant notification procedures are strengthened through the proposed ordinance to ensure transparency and accessibility at every stage – from project application through the end of construction – and tenant rights are tied directly to permit approvals to guarantee enforcement. Together, these measures establish a comprehensive local standard for tenant protection during redevelopment.

## Capital Improvements that Cause Temporary Relocation

In addition to directly addressing demolition of housing units, the proposed ordinance addresses other sources of tenant displacement—such as capital improvements and renovations.

Currently, tenants that are temporarily displaced due to capital improvements get a one-time payment<sup>4</sup>. Project sponsors must seek permission from the Rent Board if a capital improvement takes longer than three months. If the project grows in scope during construction and after the tenant has moved out, the tenants may be displaced for longer than three months. If this displacement continues for a longer duration, in practice, the tenant could be permanently displaced. For projects that may not qualify as demolitions, but will require substantial construction work, the proposed ordinance also amends the Administrative Code to extend relocation payments on a monthly basis for a maximum of 39 months to lower-income tenants who must temporarily vacate their homes for capital improvements or rehabilitation work.

The amount of additional monthly relocation payments would be equivalent to the monthly difference between the rent that the tenant was paying as of the date of the notice to vacate, and the San Francisco Housing Authority Payment Standard<sup>5</sup> for that unit size (or the amount the tenant is paying for interim

---

<sup>3</sup> The Right to Remain allows tenants to remain in the unit six months prior to the start of construction.

<sup>4</sup> As of the date of this report, relocation payments due to temporary capital improvement work are \$8,062 per tenant, with a maximum relocation amount due per unit of \$24,184.00. An additional amount of \$5,375 is due for each elderly (62 years or older) or disabled tenant or household with minor child(ren).

<sup>5</sup> See Exhibit E for these values

housing, whichever is less). This payment would be due every month for 39 months, or until the tenant accepts or rejects an offer to reoccupy the unit.

### Tenant Harassment and Buyout Agreements

The proposed ordinance also strengthens the City's tenant harassment procedures by updating hearing processes related to harassment that may be perpetrated against tenants. The proposed ordinance also adds requirements for tenant buyout agreements to include language notifying tenants of their rights in demolition and replacement housing cases.

These combined updates close gaps between different sections of the Planning and Administrative Codes and improve cross-agency coordination, making enforcement clearer for both tenants and property owners.

### Future Considerations

The implementation of different state laws has led to the creation of new affordable units that are not always considered inclusionary units subject to the Inclusionary Ordinance in Planning Code Section 415 et seq.. Replacement units in developments with less than 10 units are not inclusionary units (as the Inclusionary Program does not apply to developments of less than 10 units) and, thus, are not explicitly subject to Section 415 of the Planning Code. Planning has been collaborating with the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development to define the specifics of how these units should be regulated, marketed and managed. This joint work will likely lead to future amendments to the Planning Code. For now, the proposed ordinance mandates that all tenants of replacement units have the same rights and privileges as other tenants in the same building and complex.

### General Plan Compliance

The proposed ordinance is consistent with and supports multiple goals, objectives, policies, and implementing actions of the San Francisco General Plan in general, and the San Francisco 2022 Housing Element in particular.

By granting relocation assistance, a right of first refusal for lower-income households, and other tenant protections, the proposed ordinance advances:

- Goal 1, which recognizes housing as a fundamental right essential to residents' health, stability, and overall well-being. By protecting rent-controlled and deed-restricted units from demolition, the proposed ordinance promotes housing stability and mitigates the risk of displacement resulting from new development. These protections are especially critical for vulnerable tenants—disproportionately American Indian, Black, and Latino(a,e) residents—who face heightened risks of housing instability.
- This approach aligns with Objective 1.A, which seeks to ensure housing stability and healthy homes, and specifically supports Policy 1, which calls for minimizing both no-fault and at-fault evictions.
- The proposed ordinance also furthers Objective 3.C, which aims to eliminate the displacement of vulnerable communities and communities of color, and strengthens tenant protections as outlined in

### Implementing Program 2.2.

- Additionally, it advances Policy 21, which emphasizes preventing displacement and mitigating the racial and social equity impacts of zoning changes and planning processes, as achieved through coordination with the Family Zoning Plan.

The proposed ordinance also fulfills Implementing Action 2.2.2, which calls for increased relocation assistance for tenants experiencing temporary or permanent evictions. Specifically, it extends relocation assistance to tenants temporarily displaced due to capital improvements and increases relocation payments for lower-income tenants following a demolition. These provisions ensure that displaced tenants, particularly those with lower incomes, have access to interim housing, can return to their homes, and maintain long-term housing stability, where possible. The proposed ordinance further supports Implementing Action 2.2.5 by strengthening enforcement of tenant protections through integration with the permitting process, and by granting the Rent Board greater authority to hold landlords accountable for tenant harassment.

In addition, the proposed ordinance codifies and expands upon key provisions of SB 330, reinforcing San Francisco's commitment to comply with state housing law. It codifies tenant protection and housing replacement requirements for demolitions and expands the definition of "demolition" to prevent projects from being misrepresented as renovations. These provisions provide greater clarity, consistency, and accountability in local implementation. This aligns with Policy 28, which affirms the City's responsibility to comply with state housing law through improved data collection, clarified definitions, and strengthened implementation. The proposed ordinance also fulfills Implementing Actions 8.5.1 and 8.5.12, which ensure that local regulations align with state housing law and promote compliance with SB 330 through enhanced data practices and process improvements.

Furthermore, the proposed ordinance supports Implementing Action 2.4.9 by codifying SB 330 replacement requirements for protected units. These requirements ensure that any development on non-vacant sites includes replacement units affordable to households at the same or lower income levels as the original units, including those that were subject to affordability restrictions, rent control, or occupancy by low- or very low-income households within the past five years, as well as units with Ellis Act evictions within the past ten years.

Finally, the proposed ordinance requires that all replacement units be comparable to the original units in size and function, including the same number of bedrooms, full bathrooms, and at least 90 percent of the original square footage. These requirements ensure that replacement units continue to serve lower-income families, particularly those with children, thereby reducing displacement pressures. This provision supports Policy 33, which seeks to prevent the outmigration of families with children and to accommodate the needs of growing households.

### Racial and Social Equity Analysis

The proposed ordinance is expected to have a positive impact on racial and social equity in San Francisco by addressing long-standing disparities in housing stability and tenant protections. Historically marginalized

communities—particularly Black, Latino(a,e), Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, and American Indian or Alaska Native households—have experienced the highest rates of rent burden, eviction risk, and displacement. These groups are disproportionately represented among lower-income renters and residents of multifamily housing, where the risks of housing loss and instability are greatest.

By codifying and strengthening tenant protections at the local level, particularly for lower-income tenants, the proposed ordinance advances equitable access to stable, affordable housing. Its provisions respond directly to the City's ongoing racial and social equity goals by mitigating systemic inequities in housing security, promoting inclusive development, and preserving access to rent-controlled and deed-restricted housing for communities most at risk of displacement.

## 1. Effects on Racial and Social Equity

The proposed ordinance incorporates multiple equity-centered provisions that directly benefit equity populations and vulnerable renters. These include:

- Enhanced tenant notification requirements throughout the development process that meet language access standards, ensuring limited English proficient tenants receive timely and comprehensible information about their rights.
- Increased relocation assistance, with additional support for lower-income tenants, ensuring that temporary or permanent displacement does not lead to homelessness or long-term housing loss.
- Right of first refusal for displaced lower-income tenants at their prior rent, an affordable rent (whichever is lower), or an affordable purchase price, promoting continuity of community ties and long-term affordability.
- Strengthened eviction protections in the Rent Ordinance, which would disproportionately benefit lower-income renters, communities of color, seniors, immigrant communities, and female-headed households—all of whom face disproportionate barriers to housing stability and legal recourse.

The proposed ordinance also mandates the replacement of protected units with rent-controlled or below-market-rate housing. This provision mitigates the risk of involuntary displacement and ensures that when demolitions occur, they do not result in a net loss of affordable housing.

Although the proposed ordinance cannot prevent the conversion of approved demolition sites into condominium units, its requirements operate within San Francisco's existing Conditional Use Authorization (CUA) framework. Demolition remains rare, averaging only 18 units per year (approximately 0.00004% of the city's housing stock), of which 7 units per year are in multifamily buildings (0.00002% of the city's housing stock). The proposed ordinance preserves the Planning Commission's long-standing commitment to preserving rent-controlled housing.

Overall, the proposed ordinance's combined provisions are designed to advance racial and social equity by embedding tenant protection and anti-displacement measures into the housing development process, ensuring that low-income and BIPOC households retain access to secure, affordable homes.

## 2. Beneficiaries and Potential Burdens

The primary beneficiaries of the proposed ordinance are lower-income renters, communities of color, immigrant households, seniors, and families with children—populations that face the highest risk of eviction, displacement, and housing instability. By expanding tenant rights and enforcement mechanisms, the proposed ordinance strengthens the housing safety net for these groups.

The proposed ordinance is not expected to impose disproportionate burdens on equity populations, but to alleviate existing burdens. Its requirements target developers and property owners seeking demolition permits, ensuring compliance with existing and state-mandated tenant protection standards. Most additional administrative or compliance obligations primarily fall on development sponsors, not on tenants or vulnerable residents.

## 3. Mitigation, Monitoring, and Ongoing Strategies

The proposed ordinance includes built-in mitigation strategies by proactively addressing potential displacement and housing insecurity before they occur. These strategies include early tenant notification, guaranteed relocation assistance, enforceable rights of return, and strengthened Rent Board oversight of tenant harassment.

To further advance racial and social equity, implementing agencies and ordinance sponsors should:

- Track and report outcomes related to tenant relocation, right-of-return participation, and income and demographic data of displaced and returning households.
- Monitor compliance with language access requirements to ensure equitable communication with limited English proficient tenants.
- Assess longer-term equity outcomes, including whether displaced households are successfully returning to redeveloped units.

Importantly, the proposed ordinance does not exacerbate burdens on equity populations; rather, it alleviates them by institutionalizing equity-based safeguards into the permitting and development process. By prioritizing tenant protections, minimizing displacement, and reinforcing housing stability for historically marginalized groups, the proposed ordinance represents a meaningful step toward correcting systemic imbalances in San Francisco's housing landscape.

## Implementation

The Department has determined that the proposed ordinance will impact our current implementation procedures. The proposed changes, however, can be implemented without increasing permit costs or review time.

The Department has determined that the proposed ordinance will impact our current implementation procedures in the following ways:

- The Department has determined that implementation of the proposed ordinance can be accomplished within existing administrative procedures and interagency coordination frameworks. This is because many of the requirements formalize practices that are already part of the City's established practice under SB 330.
- The Department closely tracks when publications and forms need to be revised due to changes in local or state legislation and other mandated requirements and has a system in place to efficiently update relevant materials. This system will ensure all existing relevant materials, including application forms and requirements, as well as the Director's Bulletin No. 7 are updated.
- Following adoption, the Planning Department will issue a Replacement Unit Implementation Document for Planning Commission approval. The Implementation Document will contain procedures, regulations, guidelines, notice formats, and application forms, as deemed necessary to ensure project sponsors comply with Section 317.2 requirements. The Implementation Document will include standard notice templates for tenant notifications that satisfy language access requirements, explainer documents that outline the rights and obligations of tenants, landlords, and project sponsors under the proposed ordinance, as well as explain how unit replacement must be met.
- In the immediate term, limited updates to the Project and Permit Tracking System (PPTS) will be made to improve tracking of replacement housing, demolition, and any other requirements. Coordination with Rent Board staff will also be required to enhance information sharing in order to administer the provisions of the proposed ordinance. In the near-term, the integrations will be made into the City's new permit system that is currently being adopted.
- To support consistent implementation and communication, the Department will also update public-facing materials and staff resources. The Department will ensure that all relevant materials are easily accessible to the public through the Department's website and at the Permit Center.
- The proposed ordinance builds upon the City's existing Planning Code Section 317 demolition controls and leverages established review and enforcement systems. While implementation impact is not expected to be significant, the Planning Department is expected to reallocate 0.25 FTE to ramp up implementation. Additional tasks would include reviewing relocation plans against a checklist to ensure compliance when projects have Existing Occupants and monitoring projects through construction. Should more staffing be required, additional staff may need to be reallocated. Staff will require training on the proposed changes which will be incorporated into the existing regular training schedule for Current Planning.

## Recommendation

The Department recommends that the **Commission adopt a recommendation for approval with modifications** of the proposed Ordinance and adopt the attached Draft Resolution to that effect. The Department's proposed recommendations are as follows:

1. Amend Planning Code Section 317(b) definitions, including the definition of “residential demolition”.
2. Change proposed finding in Section 317(g)(6)(B) to read *(B) The project does not propose changes to more than 20% of the character defining features of a building that is designated as a landmark under Article 10, is listed as a contributor to an historic district in Article 10, is listed as a Significant or Contributory Building under Article 11, is listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, or is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.*
3. Change proposed finding in Section 317(g)(6)(C) to read *(C) The project increases the number of Residential Units subject to the rent increase limitations of the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code) compared to the existing Residential Units and Unauthorized Units, as defined in Section 317, subject to the same rent increase limitations.*
4. Merge proposed findings in Sections 317(g)(6)(D) and (E) to read *(D) The project does not require the Residential Demolition of existing, deed-restricted, affordable and/or below market rate housing, or increases the number of permanently Affordable Units located on the site.*
5. Amend the proposed Planning Code Section 317.2 to ensure that projects provide the relocation benefits required by Section 317.2. Project sponsors will be required to contract with a relocation specialist from a list provided by the Department.

### Basis for Recommendation

The Department recommends approval with modifications of the proposed ordinance because the proposed ordinance codifies and builds on SB 330 to mandate stronger tenant protections.

The proposed ordinance also enhances accountability through improved enforcement tools like tying project approvals to verified tenant protections compliance milestones, enhanced noticing, and tracking of replacement units. The Department also supports the proposed ordinance’s goal of ensuring that project sponsors do not abuse their right to evict tenants.

Finally, the proposed ordinance reaffirms San Francisco’s long-standing commitment to preserving both rent-controlled and deed-restricted affordable housing as a vital source of stability and affordability by retaining the city’s Conditional Use Approval requirement, while clarifying that the Department’s more expansive definition of “residential demolition” triggers the proposed Section 317.2 requirements for any projects using local or state housing programs. This strengthens oversight of demolitions and ensures protected units are replaced and tenant rights are complied with consistently. Maintaining strict demolition procedures has proven effective. The proposed ordinance thereby advances a balanced approach to housing policy by promoting housing production and growth while maintaining strong protections for existing residents and preventing the loss of affordable housing.

The Department believes that the proposed Ordinance would better protect tenants and be more implementable with the following recommended modifications:

**Recommendation 1: Amend Planning Code Section 317(b) definitions, including the definition of “residential demolition”.** Staff recommends amending Section 317(b)(2) so that the current definition for “tantamount for demolition” will more closely link the definition to the alteration of existing units. While both the current and amended definitions focus exclusively on the exterior of the buildings, the current definition lacks an identifiable project scope that would trigger the Conditional Use Authorization requirement. As a result, the scopes of projects triggering the requirement vary widely. The amended definition simplifies the definition and is intended to capture alterations with a high likelihood of impacting existing rental units. For example, an existing two-story building that proposes a full rear addition (complete removal of the rear façade) and a full third story vertical addition (complete removal of the existing roof) would be near or exceed the amended threshold for Conditional Use Authorization. In this example, whether the project exceeds the threshold of the current definition would rely on other, less impactful scopes that are often adjusted to avoid exceeding the threshold (such as alterations to side walls). While projects will always be revised to avoid exceeding the threshold regardless of where the threshold is set, by amending the definition to focus on the most impactful parts of projects, these revisions will have a more realistic chance of limiting impacts to existing rental units.

From a practical perspective, the proposed amended definition simplifies the demolition calculation process for both applicants and Planning staff. In particular, the removal of lineal feet as part of the calculation process will eliminate the largest source of confusion. Reliable implementation of this calculation has proven difficult. Focusing on square footage will provide an easily understandable calculation. The proposed amended definition also allows for partial elevations of existing buildings without those projects being considered removal of units, for the purposes of demolition. Currently, elevating a building a whole story is not considered removal, but lifting the building less than a full story does. By focusing on square footage, lifting a building would no longer be considered removal unless there were other alterations to existing facades proposed. Existing tenants displaced by such a project would continue to be protected under the Administrative Code requirements for capital improvements.

The proposed changes to Section 317(b) definitions can be found in Exhibit C. The Department analyzed a series of completed projects that were not previously categorized as “tantamount to demolition” against the proposed definition of residential demolition. The results show that the new definition does recategorize many of those projects as “tantamount to demolition”. Results can be found in Appendix D.

**Recommendation 2: Change proposed finding in Section 317(g)(6)(B) to read (B) *The project does not propose changes to more than 20% of the character defining features of a building that is designated as a landmark under Article 10, is listed as a contributor to an historic district in Article 10, is listed as a Significant or Contributory Building under Article 11, is listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, or is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.*** This change more closely aligns with the power the Historic Preservation Commission has to allow historic buildings to be modified as long as standards are met that maintain the character-defining features of buildings.

**Recommendation 3: Change proposed finding in Section 317(g)(6)(C) to read (C) *The project increases the number of Residential Units subject to the rent increase limitations of the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code) compared to the existing Residential Units and Unauthorized Units, as defined in Section 317, subject to the same rent increase limitations.*** Staff recommend amending Section 317(g)(6)(C) to replace the term “rental unit” to

“Residential Units” to align with Planning Code definitions and avoid unintended outcomes of relying on the Administrative Code definition of a “rental unit.” Staff also recommend amending Section 317(g)(6)(C) to ensure the comparison between the development project and the existing units takes into consideration Unauthorized Units.

**Recommendation 4: Merge proposed findings in Sections 317(g)(6)(D) and (E) to read (D) *The project does not require the Residential Demolition of existing, deed-restricted, affordable and/or below market rate housing, or increases the number of permanently Affordable Units located on the site.*** This change allows for a smaller project that results in more housing to meet the Planning Commission’s 80% finding threshold even if the project is a condominium project. Given that some projects will likely be fewer than 10 units, there could be a situation where an increase in affordable housing is unlikely because no replacement or inclusionary units are required. By merging these two findings, smaller projects that increase housing can meet the Planning Commission finding threshold.

**Recommendation 5: Amend the proposed Planning Code Section 317.2 to ensure that projects provide the relocation benefits required by Section 317.2.** Project sponsors will be required to contract with a relocation specialist from a list provided by the Department. This recommended modification aligns with the Supervisor’s anticipated amendment. The Department wants to ensure that project sponsors satisfy State requirements related to relocations, including a pathway for contracting with a relocation specialist. The Department proposes providing a list of qualified relocation specialists, as well as options for vetting those contracted by project sponsors that are not on the list.

## Required Commission Action

The proposed Ordinance is before the Commission so that it may adopt a recommendation of approval with modifications.

## Environmental Review

The proposed amendments are not defined as a project under CEQA Guidelines Section 15060(c)(2) and 15378 because they do not result in a physical change in the environment.

## Public Comment

As of the date of this report, the Planning Department has not received any public comment regarding the proposed Ordinance. However, throughout the development process of this ordinance the Planning Department and Supervisor Chen collaborated with tenant advocacy organizations and housing policy experts, such as the Race and Equity in All Planning Coalition and the San Francisco Anti-displacement Coalition, in the development of the policies and requirements.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Exhibit A: Draft Planning Commission Resolution
- Exhibit B: Board of Supervisors File No. 250926
- Exhibit C: Proposed amendments to Section 317 definitions, including “Residential Demolition”
- Exhibit D: Testing completed projects not previously categorized as “tantamount to demolition” against the proposed “residential demolition” definition.
- Exhibit E: MOHCD 2025 Maximum Monthly Rent by Unit Size & SFHA Payment Standard.

## **Exhibit A: Draft Planning Commission Resolution**



# PLANNING COMMISSION DRAFT RESOLUTION

**HEARING DATE:** November 6, 2025

*Project Name:* Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related To Residential Demolitions and Renovations  
*Case Number:* 2025-008704PCA [Board File No. 250926]  
*Initiated by:* Supervisor Chyanne Chen / Introduced September 9, 2025 & Substituted October 7, 2025  
*Staff Contact:* Malena Leon-Farrera, Citywide Division  
malena.leon-farrera@sfgov.org, 628-652-7474  
*Reviewed by:* Rachael Tanner, Director of Citywide Planning Division  
rachael.tanner@sfgov.org, 628-652-7471

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING A RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATIONS OF A PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDING THE PLANNING CODE TO 1) REQUIRE PROPERTY OWNERS SEEKING TO DEMOLISH RESIDENTIAL UNITS TO REPLACE ALL UNITS THAT ARE BEING DEMOLISHED; 2) REQUIRE RELOCATION ASSISTANCE TO AFFECTED OCCUPANTS OF THOSE UNITS, WITH ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND PROTECTIONS FOR LOWER-INCOME TENANTS; 3) MODIFY THE CONDITIONAL USE CRITERIA THAT APPLY TO PROJECTS TO DEMOLISH RESIDENTIAL UNITS; AMENDING THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TO 4) REQUIRE LANDLORDS TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RELOCATION ASSISTANCE TO LOWER-INCOME TENANTS WHO ARE BEING REQUIRED TO VACATE TEMPORARILY DUE TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS OR REHABILITATION WORK; 5) UPDATE THE STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR HEARINGS RELATED TO TENANT HARASSMENT; 6) REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN BUYOUT AGREEMENTS; 7) MAKING VARIOUS NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES AND CLARIFICATIONS; AFFIRMING THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT'S DETERMINATION UNDER THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT; MAKING PUBLIC NECESSITY, CONVENIENCE, AND WELFARE FINDINGS UNDER PLANNING CODE, SECTION 302; AND MAKING FINDINGS OF CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND THE EIGHT PRIORITY POLICIES OF PLANNING CODE, SECTION 101.1.**

WHEREAS, on September 9, 2025 Supervisor Chen introduced a proposed Ordinance under Board of Supervisors (hereinafter "Board") File Number 250926, amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of those units, with additional assistance and protections for lower-income tenants; 3) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish residential

units; amending the Administrative Code to 4) require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 5) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 6) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 7) making various non-substantive changes and clarifications;

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission (hereinafter “Commission”) conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting to consider the proposed Ordinance on November 6, 2025; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed Ordinance has been determined to be categorically exempt from environmental review under the California Environmental Quality Act Section 15378 and 15060(c)(2); and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has heard and considered the testimony presented to it at the public hearing and has further considered written materials and oral testimony presented on behalf of Department staff and other interested parties; and

WHEREAS, all pertinent documents may be found in the files of the Department, as the Custodian of Records, at 49 South Van Ness Avenue, Suite 1400, San Francisco; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and general welfare require the proposed amendment; and

MOVED, that the Planning Commission hereby adopts a **recommendation for approval with modifications** of the proposed ordinance. The Commission’s proposed recommendations are as follows:

1. Amend Planning Code Section 317(b) definitions, including the definition of “residential demolition”.
2. Change proposed finding in Section 317(g)(6)(B) to read *(B) The project does not propose changes to more than 20% of the character defining features of a building that is designated as a landmark under Article 10, is listed as a contributor to an historic district in Article 10, is listed as a Significant or Contributory Building under Article 11, is listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, or is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.*
3. Change proposed finding in Section 317(g)(6)(C) to read *(C) The project increases the number of Residential Units subject to the rent increase limitations of the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code) than the total number Residential Units and Unauthorized Units, as defined in Section 317, subject to the same rent increase limitations.*
4. Merge proposed findings in Sections 317(g)(6)(D) and (E) to read *(D) The project does not require the Residential Demolition of existing, deed-restricted, affordable and/or below market rate housing, or increases the number of permanently Affordable Units located on the site.*
5. Amend the proposed Planning Code Section 317.2 to ensure that projects provide the relocation

benefits required by Section 317.2. Project sponsors will be required to contract with a relocation specialist from a list provided by the Department.

## Findings

Having reviewed the materials identified in the preamble above, and having heard all testimony and arguments, this Commission finds, concludes, and determines as follows:

- The Planning Commission finds that the approval with modifications of the proposed ordinance codifies and builds on the Housing Crisis Act, commonly known as SB 330 (referred as “SB 330” thereafter), to mandate stronger tenant protections.
- The Planning Commission finds that the proposed ordinance with modifications enhances accountability through improved enforcement tools like tying project approvals to verified tenant protections compliance milestones, enhanced noticing, and tracking of replacement units.
- The Planning Commission finds that the proposed ordinance with modifications is consistent with and supports multiple goals, objectives, policies, and implementing actions of the San Francisco General Plan in general, and the San Francisco 2022 Housing Element in particular..
- Finally, the Planning Commission find that the proposed ordinance with modifications reaffirms San Francisco’s long-standing commitment to preserving both rent-controlled and deed-restricted affordable housing as a vital source of stability and affordability by retaining the city’s Conditional Use Approval requirement and strengthening the definition of “residential demolition” to ensure stronger enforcement and implementation of SB 330 requirements.

## General Plan Compliance

The proposed Ordinance and the Commission’s recommended modifications are consistent with the following Objectives and Policies of the General Plan:

### HOUSING ELEMENT

#### GOAL 1. RECOGNIZE THE RIGHT TO HOUSING AS A FOUNDATION FOR HEALTH, AND SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC WELL-BEING.

##### OBJECTIVE 1.A

ENSURE HOUSING STABILITY AND HEALTHY HOMES.

##### Policy 1

Minimize no-fault and at-fault evictions for all tenants, and expand direct rental assistance as a renter stabilization strategy.

### OBJECTIVE 3.C

## ELIMINATE THE DISPLACEMENT OF VULNERABLE COMMUNITIES AND COMMUNITIES OF COLOR

#### Policy 21

Prevent the potential displacement and adverse racial and social equity impacts of zoning changes, planning processes, or public and private investments especially for populations and areas vulnerable to displacement

#### Policy 28

Affirm Compliance in State housing law, requirements, and intent by strengthening data collection, clarifying definitions, and further supporting implementation.

#### Policy 33

Prevent the outmigration of families with children and support the needs of families to grow.

## IMPLEMENTING PROGRAMS

### 2.2. Tenant Protections

- 2.2.2.** Increase [relocation assistance](#) for tenants experiencing either temporary or permanent evictions, including increasing the time period during which [relocation compensation](#) is required for temporary evictions from three to six months. Explore options to ensure long-term affordability of low-income tenants who return to their units.
- 2.2.5.** Proactively enforce eviction protection and avoid predatory practices or tenant harassment by pursuing affirmative litigation models.

### 2.4. Preserving Rental Unit Availability

- 2.4.9.** Adopt requirements for replacement of units affordable to the same or lower income level as a condition of any development on a nonvacant site consistent with those requirements in state Density Bonus Law (Government Code section 65915(c)(3).) Replacement requirements shall be required for sites identified in the Sites Inventory that currently have residential uses, or within the past five years have had residential uses that have been vacated or demolished, and:

- Were subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of low or very low-income, or
- Subject to any other form of rent or price control through a public entity's valid exercise of its police power, or
- Occupied by low or very low-income households

For the purpose of this action, “previous five years” is based on the date the application for development was submitted.

### 8.5. Compliance with State Programs and Law

- 8.5.1** Ensure that local adopted rules and procedures that implement future state housing law support and conform with the State's legislative intent.
- 8.5.12** Comply with all state laws including but not limited to SB 35 Streamlined Ministerial Approval Process (Gov. Code, § 65913.4), Housing Crisis Act (Gov. Code, § 66300), Housing Accountability Act (Gov. Code, § 65589.5), Permit Streamlining Act (Gov. Code, §§ 65941.1 and 65943), and CEQA timelines. This will include strengthening data collection, clarifying definitions, revising processes, and other actions to comply with all state housing laws. Include an analysis of proposed housing projects for potential applicability of the Housing Accountability Act in staff reports and commission resolutions.

*The proposed Residential Tenant Protections Ordinance aligns with multiple goals, objectives, policies, and programs in San Francisco's 2022 Housing Element by advancing housing stability, racial and social equity, and compliance with state housing laws. It supports Goals 1 by protecting rent-controlled and deed-restricted units from demolition, extending relocation assistance for both temporary and permanent evictions, and ensuring a right of first refusal for lower-income tenants. The proposed ordinance fulfills Objective 1.A and Objective 3.C, as well as implementing actions 2.2.2, and 2.2.5, by minimizing displacement, increasing tenant protections, and enabling enforcement against harassment through the permitting process. It also codifies provisions of the Housing Crisis Act, supporting Policy 28 and implementing actions 8.5.1 and 8.5.12. By requiring comparable replacement units and codifying affordability protections consistent with implementing actions 2.4.9, the proposed ordinance preserves family-sized housing and supports Policy 33, helping prevent the outmigration of families and maintaining long-term affordability for vulnerable residents.*

## Planning Code Section 101 Findings

The proposed amendments to the Planning Code are consistent with the eight Priority Policies set forth in Section 101.1(b) of the Planning Code in that:

1. That existing neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses enhanced;

*The proposed ordinance retains San Francisco's existing regulatory framework which includes some of the strongest demolition and tenant protection controls in the country. Demolition of any rent-controlled building requires a Conditional Use Authorization from the Planning Commission, as well as any projects in Priority Equity Geographies, which makes demolitions rare – on average, 18 units per year are demolished in San Francisco (0.00004% of its housing stock). This framework should continue to work the way it has to prevent the demolition multifamily units that may contain retail spaces on the ground floor.*

2. That existing housing and neighborhood character be conserved and protected in order to preserve the cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods;

*The proposed will provide protections against displacement for residential tenants. It also retains the current framework for demolitions which large deters the loss of existing multifamily housing. Additionally, replacement requirements and tenant protections for lower-income households are*

*aimed at preserving cultural and economic diversity of our neighborhoods.*

3. That the City's supply of affordable housing be preserved and enhanced;

*The proposed ordinance requires affordable housing to be replaced at a 1:1 ratio, ensuring that new housing development does not reduce the existing stock of deed-restricted affordable housing. Additionally, the proposed ordinance mandates the replacement of units occupied by lower-income tenants be replaced with affordable housing, which may lead to an increase in the affordable housing stock.*

4. That commuter traffic not impede MUNI transit service or overburden our streets or neighborhood parking;

*The proposed ordinance consists of protections against tenant displacement and unit demolition, and will not increase commuter traffic.*

5. That a diverse economic base be maintained by protecting our industrial and service sectors from displacement due to commercial office development, and that future opportunities for resident employment and ownership in these sectors be enhanced;

*The proposed ordinance does not incentivize commercial office development. Additionally, where industrial uses are in place, the proposed ordinance does not mandate protected housing replacement.*

6. That the City achieve the greatest possible preparedness to protect against injury and loss of life in an earthquake;

*The proposed ordinance would not have an adverse effect on City's preparedness against injury and loss of life in an earthquake.*

7. That the landmarks and historic buildings be preserved;

*The proposed ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's Landmarks and historic buildings. The proposed ordinance does not make changes to current protections for landmarks or historic buildings.*

8. That our parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas be protected from development;

*The proposed ordinance would not have an adverse effect on the City's parks and open space and their access to sunlight and vistas.*

**Planning Code Section 302 Findings.**

The Planning Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience and general welfare require the proposed amendments to the Planning Code as set forth in Section 302.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Commission hereby ADOPTS A RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATIONS of the proposed Ordinance as described in this Resolution.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Commission at its meeting on November 6, 2025.

Jonas P. Ionin  
*Commission Secretary*

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ADOPTED:

**Exhibit B: Board of Supervisors File No. 250926**

1 [Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related To Residential Demolitions and  
2 Renovations]

3 **Ordinance amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to  
4 demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) require  
5 relocation assistance to affected occupants of those units, with additional assistance  
6 and protections for lower-income tenants; 3) modify the conditional use criteria that  
7 apply to projects to demolish residential units; amending the Administrative Code to 4)  
8 require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants  
9 who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or  
10 rehabilitation work; 5) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to  
11 tenant harassment; 6) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 7) making  
12 various non-substantive changes and clarifications; affirming the Planning  
13 Department's determination under the California Environmental Quality Act; making  
14 public necessity, convenience, and welfare findings under Planning Code, Section 302;  
15 and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority  
16 policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.**

17       **NOTE:** **Unchanged Code text and uncodified text** are in plain Arial font.  
18       **Additions to Codes** are in *single-underlined italics Times New Roman font*.  
19       **Deletions to Codes** are in ~~strikethrough italics Times New Roman font~~.  
20       **Board amendment additions** are in double-underlined Arial font.  
21       **Board amendment deletions** are in ~~strikethrough Arial font~~.  
22       **Asterisks (\* \* \* \*)** indicate the omission of unchanged Code  
23       subsections or parts of tables.

24       Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

25       Section 1. Land Use and Environmental Findings.

26       (a) The Planning Department has determined that the actions contemplated in this

1 ordinance comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources  
2 Code Sections 21000 et seq.). Said determination is on file with the Clerk of the Board of  
3 Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by reference. The Board affirms this  
4 determination.

5 (b) On \_\_\_\_\_, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_,  
6 adopted findings that the actions contemplated in this ordinance are consistent, on balance,  
7 with the City's General Plan and eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1. The  
8 Board adopts these findings as its own. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of  
9 the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_, and is incorporated herein by reference.

10 (c) Pursuant to Planning Code Section 302, this Board finds that these Planning Code  
11 amendments will serve the public necessity, convenience, and welfare for the reasons set  
12 forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, and the Board adopts such  
13 reasons as its own. A copy of said resolution is on file with the Clerk of the Board of  
14 Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_ and is incorporated herein by reference.

## 16 Section 2. Additional Findings.

17 (a) The Housing Crisis Act of 2019, adopted by the California Legislature as Senate  
18 Bill 330 (hereafter, "SB 330"), provides that cities may not approve housing development  
19 projects that will require the demolition of existing residential units unless the sponsors of  
20 those projects agree to certain criteria. Among other things, the project sponsors must allow  
21 existing occupants to remain in their units until a certain time before the start of construction  
22 activities; replace all protected units; offer displaced lower-income households a right of first  
23 refusal to comparable units; and provide lower-income tenants relocation assistance. Further,  
24 SB 330 provides that cities may go beyond these minimum requirements to assist displaced  
25 households, particularly those who are lower-income.

(b) Consistent with SB 330, this Ordinance adopts a series of tenant protections tailored for San Francisco, with a particular focus on protecting lower-income tenants to whom SB 330 grants a right of return. In many instances, lower-income households displaced by demolition projects have been unable to stay in San Francisco or the Bay Area, due to the property owner's timetable for constructing a new building, contrary to the intent of SB 330 that lower-income tenants shall enjoy a right to occupy a comparable unit in the new building. A similar pattern exists when landlords displace lower-income tenants in order to perform capital improvements and renovation projects. The current rules assume that this work will last for only three months and that the tenant will then be able to reoccupy the unit, but the displacements often last much longer, and lower-income tenants in particular suffer from these impacts and often have no choice but to give up on their right to return altogether. Tenants are also vulnerable to harassment, pretextual owner move-ins, and may be induced to leaving their units under buyout agreements without a full understanding of their rights. It is reasonable, and in the case of lower-income tenants essential, to prevent the potential abuse of evictions, to ensure tenant protections are not undermined, and to require property owners who are pursuing demolition or renovation projects to absorb the impacts that their projects will cause.

Section 3. Articles 1.7, 3, and 4 of the Planning Code are hereby amended by revising Sections 176, 311, 317, 333, 415.4, 415.5, 415.6, 415.7, and adding Section 317.2 to read as follows

## **SEC. 176. ENFORCEMENT AGAINST VIOLATIONS.**

\* \* \* \*

### (c) Penalties.

### **(1) Administrative Penalties.**

1 \* \* \* \*

### **(C) Penalties for Specified Violations.**

**(i) Alteration, Merger, Construction, or Demolition of**

**Residential Units without a Permit.** For any unpermitted alteration, merger, construction, or demolition of any building or structure containing one or more Residential Units, including work that takes place in violation of Section 317 of this Code, on or after March 1, 2023, resulting in the addition of more than three unauthorized Residential Units, or the loss of one or more Residential Units, (1) the owner of that building shall be required to apply for a replacement project under ~~section~~ Section 317 of this Code, that complies with Section 317.2, if applicable, and (2) the Responsible Party shall be liable for a penalty of up to \$250,000 upon issuance of a Notice of Violation for each Residential Unit added or lost through such alteration, merger, or demolition. ~~Within 12 months of the effective date of the ordinance in Board File No. 220878 amending this Section 176, t~~ The Planning Commission shall adopt factors and criteria for consideration, to be updated from time to time, to provide guidance to the Zoning Administrator when determining the appropriate penalty amount for violations subject to this subsection (c)(1)(C)(i).

\* \* \* \*

## **SEC. 311. PERMIT REVIEW PROCEDURES.**

\* \* \* \*

**(c) Planning Entitlement Application Review for Compliance.** Upon acceptance of any application subject to this Section, the Planning Department shall review the proposed project for compliance with the Planning Code and any applicable design guidelines approved by the Planning Commission. Applications determined not to *be in compliance* comply with the standards of Articles 1.2, 1.5, 2 and 2.5 of the Planning Code, Residential Design Guidelines,

1 including design guidelines for specific areas adopted by the Planning Commission, or with  
2 any applicable conditions of previous approvals regarding the project, shall be held until either  
3 the application is determined to be in compliance, is disapproved or a recommendation for  
4 cancellation is sent to the Department of Building Inspection.

5 \* \* \* \*

6 (2) **Removal of Residential Units.** When removal or elimination of a ~~residential unit~~  
7 Residential Unit authorized or unauthorized residential unit, as defined in Sections 102 and 317 of  
8 this Code, is proposed, the Applicant shall provide notice as required in this Section 311, and as  
9 required by Section 317.2, and such notice shall include contact information for the appropriate  
10 City agency or resource for assistance in securing tenant counseling or legal services, as  
11 applicable. The Applicant shall post a notice of the application at least 30 inches by 30 inches  
12 in a conspicuous common area of the subject property, and such sign shall be posted no later  
13 than the start date of the notification period required by this Section 311 and shall remain  
14 posted until the conclusion of any hearings on the permit before the Planning Commission,  
15 the Zoning Administrator, the Board of Supervisors or the Board of Appeals. The Zoning  
16 Administrator shall determine any additional notification procedures to be applied in such a  
17 case.

18 (3) **Replacement Structure Required.** Unless the building is determined to  
19 pose a serious and imminent hazard as defined in the Building Code, an application  
20 authorizing a project that will require the demolition of one or more Residential or Unauthorized  
21 Units and/or the demolition of an historic or architecturally important building or of a dwelling,  
22 shall be conditioned upon the City granting final approval of a building permit for construction  
23 of the replacement building. A building permit is finally approved if the Board of Appeals has  
24 taken final action for approval on an appeal of the issuance or denial of the permit or if the  
25 permit has been issued and the time for filing an appeal with the Board has lapsed with no

appeal filed. *Approval of the replacement structure shall comply with Section 317.2, as applicable.*

**(4) Buildings Posing a Safety Hazard.** — (4) The demolition of any building, including but not limited to historically and architecturally important buildings, may be approved administratively when the Director of the Department of Building Inspection, the Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention and Investigation, or the Director of Public Works determines, after consultation with the Zoning Administrator, that an imminent safety hazard exists, and the Director of the Department of Building Inspection determines that demolition or extensive alteration of the structure is the only feasible means to secure the public safety.

Nothing in this subsection (c)(4) shall relieve a project sponsor from complying with Section 317.2, as applicable. The Zoning Administer may modify the timing of compliance with Section 317.2, as necessary, for demolitions approved under this subsection (c)(4).

\* \* \* \*

## **SEC. 317. LOSS OF RESIDENTIAL AND UNAUTHORIZED UNITS THROUGH DEMOLITION, MERGER, AND CONVERSION.**

(a) **Findings.** San Francisco faces a continuing shortage of affordable housing. There is a high ratio of rental to ownership tenure among the City's residents. The General Plan recognizes that existing housing is the greatest stock of rental and financially accessible residential units, and is a resource in need of protection. Therefore, a public hearing will be held prior to approval of any Development Application permit that would allow removal of existing housing, with certain exceptions, as described below. The Planning Commission shall has developed a Code Implementation Document setting forth procedures and regulations for the implementation of this Section 317 as provided further below. The Zoning Administrator shall modify economic criteria related to property values and construction costs in the Implementation Document as warranted by changing economic conditions to meet the intent

1 of this Section.

2 (b) **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Section 317, the terms below shall be as  
3 defined below. The Planning Department shall use these definitions when implementing state laws  
4 that use similar terms if state law does not define such terms. Capitalized terms not defined below  
5 are defined in Section 102 of this Code.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (2) "Residential Demolition" shall mean any of the following:

8 (A) Any work on a Residential Building for which the Department of  
9 Building Inspection determines that an application for a demolition permit is required, or  
10 (B) A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the  
11 Removal of more than 50% of the sum of the Front Facade and Rear Facade and also  
12 proposes the Removal of more than 65% of the sum of all exterior walls, measured in lineal  
13 feet at the foundation level, or

14 (C) A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the  
15 Removal of more than 50% of the Vertical Envelope Elements and more than 50% of the  
16 Horizontal Elements of the existing building, as measured in square feet of actual surface  
17 area.

18 (D) The Planning Commission may reduce the above numerical  
19 elements of the criteria in Subsections (b)(2)(B) and (b)(2)(C), by up to 20% of their values  
20 should it deem that adjustment is necessary to implement the intent of this Section 317, to  
21 conserve existing sound housing and preserve affordable housing.

22 \* \* \* \*

23 (c) **Applicability; Exemptions.**

24 (1) Within the Priority Equity Geographies Special Use District, any Development  
25 application for a permit that would result in the seeks authorization for Removal of one or more

1 Residential *Units* or Unauthorized Units is required to obtain Conditional Use authorization.

2 (2) Outside the Priority Equity Geographies Special Use District, any

3 *Development Application for a permit that would result in the seeks authorization for Removal of*  
4 one or more Residential *Units* or Unauthorized Units is required to obtain Conditional Use  
5 authorization unless it meets all the following criteria:

6 (A) *The project sponsor certifies under penalty of perjury that any The units to*  
7 be demolished are not tenant occupied and are without a history of evictions under  
8 Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(8)-(12), ~~or 37.9(a)(14)-(16), or (17)~~ within the last five  
9 years, and have not been vacated within the past five years pursuant to a Buyout Agreement,  
10 as defined in Administrative Code Section 37.9E, as it may be amended from time to time,  
11 regardless of whether the Buyout Agreement was filed with the Rent Board pursuant to  
12 Administrative Code Section 37.9E(h);

13 (B) No units would be removed or demolished that are:

14 (i) subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts  
15 rents to levels affordable to persons and families of lower- or very low-income within the past  
16 five years; or

17 (ii) subject to limits on rent increases under the Residential Rent  
18 Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code) within the past  
19 five years; or

20 (iii) rented by lower- or very low-income households within the  
21 past five years;

22 (C) The building proposed for demolition is not an Historic Building as  
23 defined in Section 102, and further provided that if the building proposed for demolition was  
24 built before 1923, the Planning Department has determined that it does not meet the criteria  
25 for designation as an Historic Building as defined in Section 102;

(D) The proposed project is adding at least one more Residential Unit than would be demolished;

(E) The proposed project complies with the requirements of Section 317.2; 66300(d) of the California Government Code, as may be amended from time to time, including but not limited to requirements to replace all protected units, and to offer existing occupants of any protected units that are lower income households relocation benefits and a right of first refusal for a comparable unit, as those terms are defined therein; and

*(F) The project sponsor certifies under penalty of perjury that any units to be demolished are not tenant occupied and are without a history of evictions under Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(8) (12) or 37.9(a)(14) (16) within last five years, and have not been vacated within the past five years pursuant to a Buyout Agreement, as defined in Administrative Code Section 37.9E, as it may be amended from time to time, regardless of whether the Buyout Agreement was filed with the Rent Board pursuant to Administrative Code Section 37.9E(h); and*

(*GF*) The project sponsor has conducted one meeting prior to or within 20 days of filing a development application Development Application. Following submission of a development application, tThe Planning Department shall not determine a development application Development Application to be complete without confirmation that the project sponsor has held at least one meeting conforming to the requirements of this subsection (c)(2)(*GF*) and any additional procedures the Planning Department may establish. The project sponsor shall provide mailed notice of the meeting to the individuals and neighborhood organizations specified in Planning Code Section 333(e)(2)(A) and (C), as well as posted notice as set forth in Planning Code Section 333(e)(1).

\* \* \* \*

24 (10) **Exception for Certain Unauthorized Units with No Tenant Occupant**  
25 **for 10 Years.** The Conditional Use requirement of subsections (c)(1) and (c)(2) shall not apply

1 to an application for a permit that would result in the Removal of an Unauthorized Unit in a  
2 one-family dwelling where all of the conditions in subsection (c)(10)(A) are met. To establish  
3 eligibility, the owner shall furnish a declaration under penalty of perjury on a form prescribed  
4 by the Department, attesting to compliance with all of the conditions in subsection (c)(10)(A).

5 \* \* \* \*

6 (B) **Regulatory Agreement.** Sponsors of projects utilizing the  
7 Conditional Use Authorization exception in subsection (c)(10) of this Section 317 shall enter  
8 into a regulatory agreement with the City subjecting the one-family dwelling to the rent increase  
9 limitations of the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the  
10 Administrative Code), as amended from time to time, as a condition of approval of the permit  
11 to remove the Unauthorized Unit (“Regulatory Agreement”). The property owner and the  
12 Planning Director, or the Director’s designee, on behalf of the City, shall execute the  
13 Regulatory Agreement, which is subject to review and approval by the City Attorney’s Office.  
14 The Regulatory Agreement shall be executed prior to the City’s issuance of the permit to  
15 remove the Unauthorized Unit. Following execution of the Regulatory Agreement by all parties  
16 and approval by the City Attorney, the Regulatory Agreement or a memorandum thereof shall  
17 be recorded in the title records in the Office of the Assessor-Recorder against the property  
18 and the Regulatory Agreement shall be binding on all future owners and successors in  
19 interest. The Planning Department shall note the existence of any recorded Regulatory Agreement  
20 applicable to the Housing Development Project on a publicly-accessible website. At a minimum, the  
21 Regulatory Agreement shall contain the following:

22 (i) A statement that the one-family dwelling is not subject to the  
23 Costa-Hawkins Rental Housing Act (California Civil Code Section 1954.50 et seq.) Further,  
24 that under Section 1954.52(b), the property owner has entered into and agreed to the terms of  
25 the agreement with the City in consideration for other forms of assistance or other direct

1 financial contribution specified in California Government Code Section 65915 et seq.;

2 (ii) A description of the forms of assistance or other direct financial

3 contribution provided to the property owner; and

4 (iii) A description of the remedies for breach of the agreement and

5 other provisions to ensure implementation and compliance with the agreement.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (d) **Demolition.**

8 (1) No permit to Demolish a Residential Building in any zoning district shall be

9 issued until a building permit for the replacement structure is finally approved, Any replacement

10 structure shall comply with Section 317.2 as applicable. A permit to demolish may be approved prior

11 to issuance of a building permit for a replacement structure if unless the building is determined to

12 pose a serious and imminent hazard as defined in the Building Code, but in no case shall the

13 obligation to comply with Section 317.2 be waived. The Zoning Administer may modify the timing of

14 compliance with Section 317.2, as necessary, for demolitions approved prior to issuance of a building

15 permit for a replacement structure due to a determination that the building poses a serious and

16 imminent hazard. A building permit is finally approved if the Board of Appeals has taken final

17 action for approval on an appeal of the issuance or denial of the permit or if the permit has

18 been issued and the time for filing an appeal with the Board of Appeals has lapsed with no

19 appeal filed.

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (g) **Conditional Use Criteria.**

22 \* \* \* \*

23 (2) **Residential Merger.** The Planning Commission shall consider the following

24 criteria in the review of Development Applications to merge Residential Units or Unauthorized

25 Units:

- (A) whether the Merger removal of the unit(s) would eliminate only owner occupied housing, and if so, for how long the unit(s) proposed to be removed have been owner occupied;

(B) whether removal of the unit(s) and the remaining unit following the Merger with another is intended for owner occupancy;

(C) whether the Merger removal of the unit(s) will remove an affordable housing unit as defined in Section 401 of this Code or housing subject to the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance;

(D) if the Merger removal of the unit(s) removes an affordable housing unit as defined in Section 401 of this Code or units subject to the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance, whether replacement housing will be provided which is equal or greater in size, number of bedrooms, affordability, and suitability to households with children to the units being removed;

(E) how recently the unit being removed through the Merger was occupied by a tenant or tenants;

(F) whether the number of bedrooms provided in the merged unit will be equal to or greater than the number of bedrooms in the separate units;

(G) whether removal of the unit(s) is necessary to correct design or functional deficiencies that cannot be corrected through interior alterations;

(H) the appraised value of the least expensive Residential Unit proposed for Merger only when the Merger does not involve an Unauthorized Unit

The Planning Commission shall not approve an application for Residential Merger if any tenant has been evicted pursuant to Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(9) *through* 37.9(a)(12), (14), or (17) where the tenant was served with a notice of eviction after December 10, 2013 if the notice was served within 10 years prior to filing the application for merger.

1      Additionally, the Planning Commission shall not approve an application for Residential Merger  
2      if any tenant has been evicted pursuant to Administrative Code Section 37.9(a)(8) where the  
3      tenant was served with a notice of eviction after December 10, 2013 if the notice was served  
4      within five (5) years prior to filing the application for merger. This subsection (g)(2)(H) shall not  
5      apply if the tenant was evicted under Section 37.9(a)(11) or 37.9(a)(14) and the applicant(s)  
6      either (A) have certified that the original tenant reoccupied the unit after the temporary eviction  
7      or (B) have submitted to the Planning Commission a declaration from the property owner or  
8      the tenant certifying that the property owner or the Rent Board notified the tenant of the  
9      tenant's right to reoccupy the unit after the temporary eviction and that the tenant chose not to  
10     reoccupy it.

11                    \* \* \* \*

12                    **(6) Residential Demolition.** The Planning Commission shall make findings based on  
13                    the criteria in Section 303(c) when reviewing Development Applications for projects that require both  
14                    the demolition of a single-family home and construction of a single-family home. The Planning  
15                    Commission shall make the findings set forth below consider the following additional criteria in the  
16                    review of Development Applications~~applications~~ for projects that require either the demolition of two  
17                    or more Residential Units, or the demolition of a single-family home and construction of two or more  
18                    Residential Units. Residential Demolition. If the Planning Commission finds the project does not meet  
19                    at least 80% of these criteria, the application shall be denied. If a criterion does not apply to project,  
20                    the Commission shall find that criterion to have been met.

21                    (A) The property is not subject to an open or unabated notice of violation issued  
22                    by the Planning Department or Department of Building Inspection at the time the Development  
23                    Application is submitted.

24                    (B) The project does not propose changes to the character defining features of a  
25                    building that is designated as a landmark under Article 10, is listed as a contributor to an historic

1 district in Article 10, is listed as a Significant or Contributory Building under Article 11, is listed in the  
2 California Register of Historical Resources, or is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

3 (C) The project increases the number of rental units subject to the rent increase  
4 limitations of the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 37 of the  
5 Administrative Code).

6 (D) The project does not require the Residential Demolition of existing, deed-  
7 restricted, affordable and/or below market rate housing, or replaces any such housing that is  
8 demolished as part of the Development Application.

9 (E) The project increases the number of permanently Affordable Units located  
10 on the site.

11 (F) The project, if three units or more, increases the number of two or more  
12 bedroom units on-site.

13 (G) The project sponsor has complied with the notice requirements of Section  
14 317.2(e)(1) and (e)(2)(i)-(iii), and (vi), and the requirements of Section 317.2(d)(2) to provide a  
15 relocation plan for Existing Occupants.

16 (H) The project results in a net increase of Dwelling Units on-site and number  
17 of bedrooms on-site.

18 (I) The project site has been free of Rent Board decisions under Administrative  
19 Code section 37.9(l) that there was a wrongful endeavor to recover possession of a rental unit through  
20 tenant harassment or adjudicated wrongful evictions, for at least five years before the date the  
21 Development Application is submitted.

22 (J) As to vacant units where the prior tenant left within five years before the date  
23 the Development Application is submitted pursuant to a Buyout Agreement, that the Buyout Agreement  
24 complied with the applicable disclosure requirements as set forth in Administrative Code Section  
25 37.9E, subdivisions (d)(12) and (f)(5).

(K) No tenant has vacated any unit in the building within the previous 36 months pursuant to a notice to vacate under Administrative Code Section 37.9(a)(8) that was served after the effective date of the ordinance in Board of Supervisors File No. \_\_\_\_\_.

(L) The project is a rental project.

(A) ~~whether the property is free of a history of serious, continuing Code violations;~~

*(B) whether the housing has been maintained in a decent, safe, and sanitary condition;*

(C) whether the property is an "historical resource" under CEQA;

*(D) whether the removal of the resource will have a substantial adverse impact*

(E) whether the project converts rental housing to other forms of tenure or occupancy;

*(F) whether the project removes rental units subject to the Residential Rent  
ordination Ordinance or affordable housing;*

*(G) whether the project conserves existing housing to preserve cultural and economic neighborhood diversity;*

(H) whether the project conserves neighborhood character to preserve neighborhood cultural and economic diversity;

(I) whether the project protects the relative affordability of existing housing;

(J) whether the project increases the number of permanently affordable units as 115;

- (K)

(L) whether the project increases the number of family sized units on site;

~~(M) whether the project creates new supportive housing;~~

~~(N) whether the project is of superb architectural and urban design, meeting all relevant design guidelines, to enhance existing neighborhood character;~~

~~(O) whether the project increases the number of on site Dwelling Units;~~

~~(P) whether the project increases the number of on site bedrooms;~~

~~(Q) whether or not the replacement project would maximize density on the subject lot; and~~

~~(R) if replacing a building not subject to the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance, whether the new project replaces all of the existing units with new Dwelling Units of a similar size and with the same number of bedrooms.~~

**(7) Removal of Unauthorized Units.** In addition to the criteria set forth in (g)(1) through (g)(6) above, the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria review of applications for removal of Unauthorized Units:

(A) whether the Unauthorized Unit has been rented within the 10 years preceding the application, excluding any use of the Unauthorized Unit by a blood, adoptive, or step-family relationship, specifically by a grandparent, parent, sibling, child, or grandchild, or the spouse or registered domestic partner of such relations, or by a property owner's spouse or registered domestic partner;

(B) whether the Unauthorized Unit has a history of evictions under Administrative Code Sections 37.9(a)(8)-(12), or 37.9(a)(14), or (17)-(16) within the 10 years preceding the application.

\* \* \* \*

1                   **SEC. 317.2. CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL FOR PROJECTS THAT REQUIRE THE**  
2                   **DEMOLITION OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS.**

3                   **(a) Purpose; Implementation.** This Section 317.2 is intended to implement and shall be  
4                   construed consistent with the provisions of California Government Code sections 66300.5 and 66300.6,  
5                   as they may be amended from time to time. The Planning Commission shall approve, and the Planning  
6                   Department shall publish on its website, a Replacement Unit Implementation Document (hereafter, the  
7                   “Implementation Document”) containing procedures, regulations, guidelines, notice formats, and  
8                   application forms, as deemed necessary to assist with implementation, monitoring, and enforcement of  
9                   the policies and procedures of this Section 317.2. The Department may update the Implementation  
10                   Document from time to time.

11                   **(b) Definitions.** In addition to the definitions in California Government Section 66300.5 and  
12                   Planning Code Sections Section 102 or Section 401, the following terms shall have the following  
13                   definitions:

14                   “Affordable Housing Cost” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50052.5.  
15                   “Affordable Rent” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50053.  
16                   “Comparable Unit” shall mean a Replacement Unit (and for purposes of subsection  
17                   317.2(d)(2)(C), a substitute unit) that contains at least the same total number of bedrooms, same total  
18                   number of full bathrooms, and at least 90 percent of the square footage of the Protected Unit being  
19                   replaced. However, if one or more single-family homes that qualify as Protected Units are being  
20                   replaced in a Housing Development Project that consists of two or more units, “Comparable Unit”  
21                   shall mean either (1) a unit containing the same number of bedrooms if the single-family home contains  
22                   three or fewer bedrooms, or (2) a unit containing three bedrooms if the single-family home contains  
23                   four or more bedrooms and a Comparable Unit is not required to have the same or similar square  
24                   footage or the same number of total rooms.

25                   “Existing Occupant” shall mean a tenant, as defined in Administrative Code Section 37.2(t), on

1        the date the project sponsor submits a Development Application or a preliminary application  
2        (whichever occurs first), inclusive of any lawful occupants in the unit, as well as any persons who have  
3        vacated a rental unit temporarily while the landlord is carrying out capital improvements or  
4        rehabilitation work. If the unit was vacant on such date, the prior tenant shall still qualify as an  
5        Existing Occupant for purposes of this Section 317.2 if they vacated the unit in any of the following  
6        circumstances: (1) within the last five years, either due to a wrongful endeavor to recover possession of  
7        the unit through harassment as determined by the Rent Board under Administrative Code Section  
8        37.9(l), or alternatively, where the Rent Board determined there was a wrongful endeavor to recover  
9        possession of the unit through harassment and the tenant vacated within 12 months after the date of  
10        said determination; (2) within the last five years pursuant to a Buyout Agreement that did not  
11        substantially comply with the disclosure requirements set forth in Administrative Code Section 37.9E,  
12        subdivisions (d)(12) and (f)(5); or (3) within the last three years pursuant to a notice to vacate under  
13        Administrative Code Section 37.9(a)(8).

14        “Housing Development Project” is defined in California Government Code section  
15        65905.5(b)(3).

16        “Lower Income Household” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50079.5.

17        “Protected Unit” shall mean a Residential Unit, whether authorized or unauthorized, and  
18        whether occupied or vacant, that meets any of the following criteria: (1) has been subject to a recorded  
19        covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of Lower or  
20        Very Low-Income within the past five years; (2) has been subject to any form of rent or price control  
21        through San Francisco’s valid exercise of its police power within the last five years, including all units  
22        subject to the rent increase limitations set forth in Section 37.3 of the Administrative Code; (3) has  
23        been rented by a Lower or Very Low-Income Household within the past five years; or (4) was  
24        withdrawn from rent or lease in accordance with Chapter 12.75 (commencing with Section 7060) of  
25        Division 7 of Title 1 of the California Government Code) within the past 10 years.

1        “Replacement Unit” shall mean a Residential Unit that replaces a demolished Protected Unit in  
2        a new Housing Development Project and that complies with the requirements of this Section 317.2.

3        The Department shall note the existence of Replacement Units on a publicly-accessible website.

4        “Very Low Income Household” is defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50105.

5        (c) **No Net Loss of Residential Units.** Notwithstanding any other law including local density  
6        requirements, a Housing Development Project that will require the demolition of one or more  
7        Residential Units, whether authorized or unauthorized, shall include at least as many Residential Units  
8        as will be demolished or as existed on the project site within the last five years preceding the date of the  
9        Development Application, whichever is greater.

10        (d) **Projects that Require Demolition of Protected Units.** Notwithstanding any other law  
11        including local density requirements, a development project that will require the demolition of  
12        occupied or vacant Protected Units, or that is located on a site where Protected Units were demolished  
13        in the five years preceding the date the project sponsor submits a Development Application, shall not  
14        be approved unless the project meets all of the following requirements:

15        (1) **Replacement of Protected Units.** The project shall replace all existing Protected  
16        Units and all Protected Units demolished on or after January 1, 2020 with Comparable Units. Except  
17        as otherwise provided in this Section 317.2, for purposes of this subsection (d)(1), the term “replace”  
18        shall have the same meaning as provided in Government Code sections 65915(c)(3)(B) and (C) and as  
19        further described below. Replacement Units subject to an affordability restriction shall remain  
20        affordable for the Life of the Project, as defined in Section 401.

21        (A) **Demolition and Replacement of Units Occupied by Lower-Income**  
22        **Households.** Except as provided in subsection 317.2(d)(2)(D), for projects proposing to demolish  
23        buildings that include Protected Units that were occupied by Lower-Income Households at the time of  
24        the Development Application, the project sponsor shall replace such Protected Units with Comparable  
25        Units at an affordable housing cost to persons and families in the same or lower income categories as

1 those households in occupancy or presumed to be in occupancy as described in Section  
2 65915(c)(3)(B)(i). Such units shall be occupied by persons and families in the same or lower income  
3 categories as those households in occupancy or presumed to be in occupancy as described in Section  
4 65915(c)(3)(B)(i). Comparable Units in rental projects must be made available at an affordable rent  
5 or the prior rental rate, whichever is lower. Housing Development Projects in which 100 percent of the  
6 units, exclusive of a manager's unit or units, are reserved for Lower Income Households, may comply  
7 with subsection (d)(1)(A) by providing at least the same total number of units and the total aggregate  
8 number of bedrooms as the Protected Units being replaced on the project site.

9 **(B) Demolition and Replacement of Units With Above Lower-Income**

10 **Households.** For projects proposing to demolish buildings with Protected Units that were occupied by  
11 above Lower-Income Households, the project sponsor shall replace those units with Comparable Units.  
12 Comparable Units in Rental Projects shall be subject to the rent increase limitations of Chapter 37 of  
13 the Administrative Code. Comparable Units in Ownership Projects, as defined by Section 401 of this  
14 Code, shall be made available to and occupied by Lower-Income Households. The project sponsor  
15 shall consent to such restrictions in a Regulatory Agreement approved by the Planning Department.

16 **(C) Vacant or Demolished Units.** If all Protected Units have been vacated or

17 demolished within the five years preceding the Development Application, then the project sponsor shall  
18 replace those units with Comparable Units based on the number of Lower-Income Households in  
19 occupancy or presumed to be in occupancy at the highpoint in the preceding five years, as described in  
20 California Government Code Section 65915(c)(3)(B)(ii). Housing Development Projects in which 100  
21 percent of the units, exclusive of a manager's unit or units, are reserved for Lower Income Households,  
22 may comply with this subsection (d)(1)(C) by providing at least the same total number of units and the  
23 total aggregate number of bedrooms as the Protected Units being replaced on the project site.

24 **(D) Accessibility Requirements.** Any demolished Protected Unit that was an

25 accessible unit under California Building Code Chapter 11A shall be replaced with an accessible

1       Comparable Unit.

2                   (E) Inclusionary Requirements. *Replacement Units constructed pursuant to*  
3        this subsection (d)(1) shall be considered in determining whether the Housing Development Project  
4       satisfies the requirements of California Government Code Section 65915, or any on-site affordable  
5       housing requirements under Section 415 et seq. of this Code.

6                   (F) Non-Housing Development Projects. *If a project that proposes to demolish*  
7        Protected Units is not a Housing Development Project, the project sponsor shall ensure that any  
8       Replacement Units are developed prior to or concurrently with the non-housing development project.  
9       Such Replacement Units shall be Comparable Units, and may be located on a site other than the non-  
10       housing development project site but shall be located within San Francisco and within one mile of the  
11       project site. The project sponsor may contract with another entity to develop the required Replacement  
12       Units. Any Replacement Units developed as part of a separate project under this subsection (d)(1)(F)  
13       shall be in addition to any Replacement or Inclusionary Units required for that separate project; and  
14       shall be in addition to any Replacement Units included in the separate project to meet the requirements  
15       of this subsection (d)(1)(F) for any other project; and shall not be located within any project that  
16       receives a public subsidy or that will become property of the San Francisco Housing Authority. The  
17       Implementation Document shall contain guidelines as deemed necessary to assist with implementation,  
18       monitoring, and enforcement of this subsection (d)(1)(F).

19                   (G) Exceptions. *Consistent with California Government Code Section*  
20        66300.6(b)(1)(C), this subsection (d)(1) does not require a Replacement Unit where (i) the project is an  
21       industrial use; (ii) the project site is entirely within a zone that does not allow Residential uses; (iii) the  
22       zoning applicable to the project site that does not allow Residential uses was adopted prior to January  
23       1, 2022; and (iv) the Protected Units that are or were on the project site are or were nonconforming  
24       uses.

25                   (2) Protections for Existing Occupants. *A Development Application shall not be*

1 approved unless the project sponsor complies with the requirements of subsections (d)(2)(A)-(D), and  
2 has provided all Existing Occupants notice of their rights under subsections (d)(2)(A)-(D). The project  
3 sponsor shall include a compliant relocation plan with their Development Application. The  
4 Implementation Document shall include minimum standards for notices to be provided informing  
5 Existing Occupants of their rights, and a compliant relocation plan, as well as instructions and  
6 guidelines on how a project sponsor or a relocation specialist hired by the project sponsor can comply  
7 with the requirements in this subsection (d)(2). The Department may impose a fee for the review of a  
8 relocation plan.

9 (A) **Right to Remain.** Existing Occupants who are Lower-Income Households  
10 shall be allowed to occupy their units until three months before the start of construction activities.  
11 Existing Occupants who are not Lower-Income Households shall be allowed to occupy their units until  
12 six months before the start of construction activities. A project sponsor may allow an Existing  
13 Occupant to remain beyond three or six months before the start of construction activities.

14 (i) The project sponsor shall provide Existing Occupants, with a copy to  
15 the Planning Department and Rent Board, written notice of the planned demolition, the date they must  
16 vacate, and their rights under this Section 317.2. The notice shall be provided in writing, by certified  
17 mail, at least six months in advance of the date that Existing Occupants must vacate, and shall be in  
18 addition to any other notices that may be required by law. This notice shall include the following text  
19 in at least 14 point bold face type: "This notice is not an eviction notice. It is not notice that you must  
20 vacate the building or that your tenancy is being ended. It is to inform you about your rights under  
21 Section 317.2 of the San Francisco Planning Code."

22 (ii) The notice in subsection (d)(2)(A)(i) shall be sent by certified mail  
23 and provided in the Required languages, and in languages spoken by a Substantial Number of Limited  
24 English Speaking Persons, as those terms are defined in Administrative Code Chapter 91.

25 (B) **Right to Return if Demolition Does Not Proceed.** Any Existing Occupants

1 who vacate their units following receipt of the notice required by subsection (A) shall be allowed to  
2 return at their prior rental rate, as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Administrative Code  
3 Chapter 37, if the demolition does not proceed and the property is returned to the rental market. The  
4 project sponsor shall follow any applicable guidelines in the Implementation Document regarding the  
5 offer and acceptance of a right to return if demolition does not proceed.

6 **(C) Right to Relocation Assistance.** Project sponsors shall provide relocation  
7 assistance to Existing Occupants as follows:

8 (i) All displaced households regardless of income level shall receive  
9 relocation assistance equivalent to the amounts required under Administrative Code Section 37.9A(e).

10 (ii) When the displaced household is Lower-Income, the project sponsor  
11 shall provide the additional relocation assistance as set forth in subparagraphs a., b., or c of this  
12 subsection (d)(2)(C). The project sponsor shall continue to provide this additional assistance until they  
13 have discharged their obligation to offer the household a permanent Comparable Unit under  
14 subsection (d)(2)(D), or until 42 months have elapsed since the displacement occurred, whichever  
15 comes first. The Department shall review and verify the adequacy of the project sponsor's relocation  
16 assistance plan before it finally approves the demolition permit, shall assist project sponsors and  
17 displaced households to ensure consistent implementation of the plans, and may contract with third-  
18 party relocation specialists to assist with these functions.

19 a. Substitute Housing. The project sponsor shall secure a  
20 substitute unit for the household that is Comparable and is located in San Francisco, commencing on  
21 the date that the household would be required to vacate their original unit. The rent shall be not  
22 greater than the rent that the household was paying before the displacement. The project sponsor shall  
23 follow any applicable procedures in the Implementation Document regarding the offer and acceptance  
24 of the substitute unit. If the household accepts the offer of a substitute unit, their tenancy in that unit  
25 shall be subject to all applicable provisions of Administrative Code Chapter 37. If the household does

1 not accept the offer of a substitute unit, the project sponsor shall provide relocation assistance under  
2 subparagraphs b. or c.

3 **b. Standardized Payment.** The project sponsor shall provide the  
4 household standardized financial payments to assist with the relocation, commencing three months  
5 after the date that the household vacated their original unit. The payments shall occur monthly in an  
6 amount equivalent to the difference between the maximum monthly rent for that household and unit  
7 type as published by MOHCD, and the San Francisco Housing Authority Payment Standard for that  
8 unit size (or the amount that the household is paying for interim housing, whichever is less).

9 **c. Individualized Relocation Process.** Consistent with California  
10 Government Code Section 66300.6(b)(4)(A), the project sponsor shall provide the household financial  
11 payments in the amounts required to be paid by public entities under California Government Code  
12 Sections 7260-7277, as amended from time to time. The Department's Implementation Document shall  
13 include procedures and guidelines for project sponsors who wish to provide relocation assistance  
14 under this option.

15 **(iii) The Department shall develop procedures for Lower-Income**  
16 Households to provide the Department and project sponsor confirmation at least once every twelve  
17 months that they remain eligible for the additional relocation assistance described in subparagraphs a.  
18 or b. of subsection (ii), as applicable, and that they intend to occupy a Comparable Unit under  
19 subsection (d)(2)(D) upon completion, as a condition of receiving the additional relocation assistance.  
20 Information related to a displaced household's source of income shall be treated as confidential  
21 information.

22 **(iv) If paying relocation assistance under subparagraphs a. or b. of**  
23 subsection (ii) would constitute an undue financial hardship for the project sponsor in light of all of the  
24 resources available to them, the project sponsor may file a written request with the Rent Board for a  
25 hardship adjustment, on a form provided by the Rent Board and with supporting evidence. The Rent

1 Board, or its designated Administrative Law Judges, may order a payment plan or any other relief they  
2 determine is justified following a hearing on the request.

3 (v) The relocation assistance set forth in this Section 317.2(d)(2)(C) is  
4 not intended to affect any assistance the displaced household may be entitled to under federal or state  
5 law. If a displaced household is also entitled to receive relocation assistance under Chapter 37 of the  
6 Administrative Code, then the project sponsor may apply the amounts paid under Chapter 37 as a  
7 credit against the amounts required under this Section 317.2(d)(2)(C).

8 (D) Right of First Refusal For Comparable Units. The project sponsor shall  
9 offer Comparable Units to Existing Occupants of Protect Units as set forth below. The City shall not  
10 issue a Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy unless the Planning Department has certified that  
11 the project sponsor has complied with these requirements, the applicable notice rules under subsection  
12 (E), as well as any offer and acceptance procedures and guidelines set forth in the Department's  
13 Implementation Document.

14 (i) The project sponsor shall provide above Lower-Income Households a  
15 right of first refusal for a Comparable Unit available in the new housing development, or if the  
16 development is not a housing development, in a Comparable Unit associated with the new development,  
17 provided such development is a rental housing development.

18 (ii) The project sponsor shall provide Lower-Income Households a right  
19 of first refusal for a Comparable Unit available in the new housing development, or if the development  
20 is not a housing development, in any required Comparable Units associated with the new development  
21 at an affordable rent or an affordable housing cost. To ensure the Comparable Unit is affordable to  
22 the Lower Income Household, the project sponsor shall offer the unit either at the Existing Occupant's  
23 prior rental rate (plus any annual rent increases that may have been allowed under Administrative  
24 Code Sections 37.3(a)(1)-(2)) or at an Affordable Rent, whichever is lower; or at an Affordable  
25 Housing Cost. If a Lower-Income Household has been accepting relocation assistance in the form of a

substitute housing unit, their decision not to accept a Comparable Unit under this subsection (ii) shall not affect their right to continue occupying the substitute housing unit. If a Lower-Income Household accepts a Comparable Unit at their prior rental rate which is lower than the Affordable Rent, any annual rent increase shall be governed by Administrative Code Section 37.3(a)(1)-(2) for the duration of the Lower-Income Household's tenancy. At the conclusion of the tenancy, the Comparable Unit shall be an Affordable Unit subject to the requirements of Section 415 and the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Procedures Manual.

*(iii) Consistent with California Government Code Sections*

66300.6(b)(4)(B)(i)-(iii), Existing Occupants shall not have a right of first refusal under this subsection (D) to a Comparable Unit in any of the following circumstances:

- a. a development project that consists of a single residential unit located on a site where a single Protected Unit is being demolished;
  - b. units in a Housing Development Project in which 100 percent of the units, exclusive of a manager's unit or units, are reserved for Lower-Income Households, except in the case of an Existing Occupant of a Protected Unit who qualifies for residence in the new development and for whom providing a Comparable Unit would not be precluded due to unit size limitations or other requirements of one or more funding source of the housing development; or
  - c. a development project that meets the requirements set forth in California Government Code Section 66300.6(b)(1)(C).

(e) Notice Requirements. In addition to any other notices required by this Code, a project sponsor shall comply with the notice requirements under subsections (e)(1) and (e)(2), below. The Department shall create forms to assist project sponsors in providing these notices, and may include additional rules and guidelines in the Replacement Unit Implementation Document. The project sponsor shall provide copies of these notices to the Department at the time they provide them to the Existing Occupants, unless otherwise specified. The Department shall also develop forms for Existing

Occupants to keep the project sponsor and Department apprised of future changes of physical address, telephone number, and electronic mail.

**(1) Posted Notice at Site.** Within seven days of receiving notice that their Development Application is complete or has been deemed complete, the project sponsor shall place posters at the subject property that includes the content set forth in Section 333(d). The posters shall comply with the requirements of Section 333(e)(1), and shall remain at the property until the Department issues a Planning Approval Letter or until the project sponsor withdraws or cancels the application. This notice shall be in addition to any notices required by the Building Code or any other State or local law. In addition to the locations required by Section 333(e)(1), the project sponsor shall also place posters in at least one high-traffic area used by tenant households. The requirements of this subsection 317.2(e)(1) may be modified upon a determination by the Zoning Administrator that a different location for the poster would provide better notice or that physical conditions make this requirement impossible or impractical, in which case the notice shall be posted as directed by the Zoning Administrator.

**(2) Notifications to Existing Occupants.** Project sponsors must provide notice to Existing Occupants as set forth below, and as further required in the Implementation Document, by certified mail and email, in the Required languages and in languages spoken by a Substantial Number of Limited English Speaking Persons as those terms are defined in Administrative Code Chapter 91.

**(A) Notice of Right to Remain.** Project sponsors shall notify all Existing Occupants of their right to remain consistent with Section 317.2(d)(2)(A).

**(B) Notice of Right to Relocation Benefits.** Project sponsors shall notify all Existing Occupants of their right to relocation assistance under Section 317.2(d)(2)(C). Such notice shall include information on relocation specialists and relocation payments.

**(C) Notice of a Right of First Refusal.** Project sponsors shall notify all Existing Occupants of their right of first refusal for a Comparable Unit under Section 317.2(d)(2)(D). Any household that intends to exercise this right must inform the project sponsor within 180 days of

receiving the notice, with a copy to the Planning Department and the Rent Board. The Implementation Document shall include guidelines for satisfying this section, including procedures and timelines for accepting a Replacement Unit.

**(D) Notice of Major Milestones for Existing Occupants who Intend to Exercise a Right of First Refusal.** Project sponsors shall notify all Existing Occupant of major milestones in the development process, including but not limited to:

- (i) the start of construction;
  - (ii) on at least a bi-annual basis, the anticipated date of when occupancy will be available;
  - (iii) at least 180, 90, and 30 days in advance of the anticipated availability of the unit prior to the issuance of the Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy;
  - (iv) when the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy is issued; and
  - (v) when the Final Certificate of Occupancy is issued.

**(E) Notice of Replacement Unit Availability for Right of First Refusal. Project**  
sponsors shall make offers of Replacement Units in writing by certified mail and electronic mail and  
shall file a copy of the offer with the Planning Department within 15 days of the offer. The Existing  
Occupant shall have 30 days from receipt of the offer to notify the project sponsor whether they accept  
or reject the offer, and if they accept, shall occupy the unit within 60 days of receipt of the offer or  
when the project receives its Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy for the Replacement Unit,  
whichever occurs last. Nothing in this section shall preclude tenants from contacting the project  
sponsor to inquire about progress throughout the construction period, or the leasing or sales process.

**(F) Notice of Right to Return if Demolition Does Not Proceed.** The project sponsor shall notify all Existing Occupants of their right to return to their former rental unit at their prior rental rate if a Development Project does not proceed and the property is returned to the rental market, at least 30 days prior to returning the property to the rental market.

**(f) Private Right of Action; Civil Penalties.**

(1) An aggrieved tenant, or any non-profit with a primary mission of protecting tenants that is acting on behalf of an aggrieved tenant, may file a civil action for monetary damages and/or injunctive relief against any project sponsor, including any person(s) acting on their behalf and any successors-in-interest, to enforce violations of this Section 317.2.

(2) A prevailing tenant may be awarded compensatory damages. In addition, for violations of subsection (d)(2) a court may impose civil penalties up to \$10,000 per violation, treble damages for willful violations, civil penalties up to \$5,000 per violation depending upon the severity of the violation if the tenant is 65 years or older or disabled, and for violations of subsection (d)(2)(B) punitive damages in an amount that does not exceed the total rent the Existing Occupant owed for the six months before they vacated the unit. The prevailing party shall be awarded reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

(3) The remedies in this paragraph are not exclusive and do not preclude any tenant or the City from seeking any other legal or equitable remedies, penalties, or punitive damages as provided by law.

(4) This subsection (f) does not impose liability on a party for violating the notification requirements of subsection (e)(2)(D), so long as the party can demonstrate substantial compliance with those requirements.

**(g) *Other Tenant Rights and Privileges.*** All tenants of Replacement Units shall have the same rights and privileges of other tenants in the same building or complex, as applicable and if provided generally in the development, with respect to common space amenities, entry into the building, and building services, including access to laundry facilities, gardens or yards, health facilities and recreational space, property management and security services, repairs and maintenance, access to any parking spaces, access to doors and keys, and building rules and regulations.

1                   **SEC. 333. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES.**

2                   \* \* \* \*

3                   **(d) Content of Notice.**

4                   (1) All notices provided pursuant to this Section 333 shall have a format and  
5 content determined by the Zoning Administrator, and shall at a minimum include the following:

6                   \* \* \* \*

7                   (C) the basic details of the project, including whether the project is a  
8 demolition, new construction, alteration, or change of use; and basic details comparing the  
9 existing and proposed conditions at the property including building height, number of stories,  
10 dwelling unit count, number of parking spaces, and the use of the building; *and*

11                   (D) instructions on how to access the online notice and plan sets for the  
12 project, including how to obtain paper copies of the plan sets, and additional information for  
13 any public hearings required by the Planning Code and for which public notification is required  
14 for a development application: the date, time and location of the hearing; instructions for how  
15 to submit comments on the proposed project to the hearing body; and an explanation as to  
16 why the hearing is required; *and*

17                   *(E) if the Project requires the demolition of Residential or Unauthorized Units,  
18 as those terms are defined in Sections 102 and 317, the notice shall also include information regarding  
19 Section 317.2, including information about the protections for Existing Occupants as described in  
20 Section 317.2(d)(2).*

21                   \* \* \* \*

22                   **SEC. 415.4. IMPOSITION OF REQUIREMENTS.**

23                   \* \* \* \*

24                   *(g) The Planning Department shall note the existence of any units provided under Section  
25 415.6 in a Housing Development Project on a publicly-accessible website.*

1

2       **SEC. 415.5. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FEE.**

3       The fees set forth in this Section 415.5 will be reviewed when the City completes an  
4       Economic Feasibility Study. Except as provided in Section 415.5(g), all development projects  
5       subject to this Program shall be required to pay an Affordable Housing Fee subject to the  
6       following requirements:

7           (a) **Timing of Fee Payments.** The fee shall be paid to DBI for deposit into the Citywide  
8       Affordable Housing Fund at the time required by Section 402(d).

9           (b) **Amount of Fee.** The amount of the fee that may be paid by the project sponsor  
10       subject to this Program shall be determined by MOHCD utilizing the following factors:

11       \* \* \* \*

12           (7) If the principal project has resulted in demolition, *conversion, or removal* of  
13       affordable housing units that are subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that  
14       restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of moderate-, low- or very low-  
15       income, or housing that is subject to any form of rent or price control through a public entity's  
16       valid exercise of its police power and determined to be affordable housing, *the project sponsor*  
17       *shall comply with Section 317.2. the Commission or the Department shall require that the project*  
18       *sponsor pay the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Fee equivalent for the number of affordable units*  
19       *removed, in addition to compliance with the inclusionary requirements set forth in this Section.*

20

21       **SEC 415.6. ON-SITE AFFORDABLE HOUSING ALTERNATIVE.**

22       If a project sponsor elects to provide on-site units pursuant to Section 415.5(g), the  
23       development project shall meet the following requirements:

24           (a) **Number of Units.** The number of units constructed on-site shall be as follows:

25       \* \* \* \*

(12) If the Principal Project has resulted in demolition, ~~conversion, or removal~~ of affordable housing units that are subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of moderate-, low- or very-low-income, or housing that is subject to any form of rent or price control through a public entity's valid exercise of its police power and determined to be affordable housing, the project sponsor shall comply with Section 317.2. the Commission or the Department shall require that the project sponsor replace the number of Affordable Units removed with units of a comparable number of bedrooms and sales prices or rents, in addition to compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section.

\* \* \* \*

## **SEC 415.7. OFF-SITE AFFORDABLE HOUSING ALTERNATIVE.**

If the project sponsor elects pursuant to Section 415.5(g) to provide off-site units to satisfy the requirements of Sections 415.1 et seq., the project sponsor shall notify the Planning Department and MOHCD of its intent prior to approval of the project by the Planning Commission or Department. The Planning Department and MOHCD shall provide an evaluation of the project's compliance with this Section 415.7 prior to approval by the Planning Commission or Planning Department. The development project shall meet the following requirements:

(a) **Number of Units:** The number of units constructed off-site shall be as follows:

\* \* \* \*

(7) If the principal project or the off-site project has resulted in demolition, *conversion, or removal* of affordable housing units that are subject to a recorded covenant, ordinance, or law that restricts rents to levels affordable to persons and families of moderate-, low- or very low-income, or housing that is subject to any form of rent or price control through

1 a public entity's valid exercise of its police power and determined to be affordable housing, the  
2 project sponsor shall comply with Section 317.2. the Commission or the Department shall require that  
3 the project sponsor replace the number of affordable units removed with units of a comparable  
4 number of bedrooms and sales prices or rents, in addition to compliance with the inclusionary  
5 requirements set forth in this Section.

6 \* \* \* \*

7  
8 Section 4. Chapter 37 of the Administrative Code is hereby amended by revising  
9 Sections 37.2, 37.3, 37.8B, 37.9, and 37.9E, to read as follows:

10 **SEC. 37.2. DEFINITIONS.**

11 \* \* \* \*

12 (r) Rental Units. All residential dwelling units in the City together with the land and  
13 appurtenant buildings thereto, and all housing services, privileges, furnishings, and facilities  
14 supplied in connection with the use or occupancy thereof, including garage and parking  
15 facilities.

16 \* \* \* \*

17 (4) Except as provided in subsections (A)-(D), dwelling units whose rents are  
18 controlled or regulated by any government unit, agency, or authority, excepting those  
19 unsubsidized and/or unassisted units which are insured by the United States Department of  
20 Housing and Urban Development; provided, however, that units in unreinforced masonry  
21 buildings which have undergone seismic strengthening in accordance with Existing Building  
22 Code Chapters 5B and 5C16B and 16C shall remain subject to the Rent Ordinances to the  
23 extent that the ordinance is not in conflict with the seismic strengthening bond program or with  
24 the program's loan agreements or with any regulations promulgated thereunder;

25 \* \* \* \*

(D) The term “rental units” shall include (i) Accessory Dwelling Units constructed pursuant to Section 207.1 of the Planning Code and that have received a complete or partial waiver of the density limits and the parking, rear yard, exposure, or open space standards from the Zoning Administrator pursuant to Planning Code Section 307(l); (ii) New Unit(s) constructed and funded pursuant to Administrative Code Chapter 85; (iii) new dwelling units created pursuant to the density exception set forth in Section 207(c)(8) of the Planning Code; (iv) new dwelling units created pursuant to the HOME-SF Program set forth in Section 206.3(c)(1)(B) of the Planning Code; (v) new dwelling units created pursuant to the density exception set forth in Section 249.94(d)(1) of the Planning Code; *and* (vi) dwelling units that obtain the exemption from the conditional use authorization set forth in Section 317(c)(10) of the Planning Code; *and* (vii) any unit subject to a Regulatory Agreement imposing the rent increase limitations of this Chapter 37, including Replacement Units created under Planning Code Sections 317.2(d)(1)(B) or (d)(2)(D)(ii).

\* \* \* \*

### **SEC. 37.3. RENT LIMITATIONS.**

**(a) Rent Increase Limitations for Tenants in Occupancy.** Landlords may impose rent increases upon tenants in occupancy only as provided below and as provided by subsections 37.3(d) and 37.3(g):

\* \* \* \*

**(3) Capital Improvements, Rehabilitation, and Energy Conservation Improvements, and Renewable Energy Improvements.** A landlord may impose rent increases based upon the cost of capital improvements, rehabilitation, energy conservation improvements, or renewable energy improvements, provided that such costs are certified pursuant to Sections 37.7 and 37.8B below; provided further that where a landlord has

1 performed seismic strengthening in accordance with *Existing* Building Code Chapters *5B and*  
2 *5C16B and 16C*, no increase for capital improvements (including but not limited to seismic  
3 strengthening) shall exceed, in any 12 month period, 10 percent of the tenant's base rent,  
4 subject to rules adopted by the Board to prevent landlord hardship and to permit landlords to  
5 continue to maintain their buildings in a decent, safe and sanitary condition. A landlord may  
6 accumulate any certified increase which exceeds this amount and impose the increase in  
7 subsequent years, subject to the 10 percent limitation. Nothing in this subsection shall be  
8 construed to supersede any Board rules or regulations with respect to limitations on increases  
9 based upon capital improvements whether performed separately or in conjunction with  
10 seismic strengthening improvements pursuant to *Existing* Building Code Chapters *5B and*  
11 *5C16B and 16C*.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 (d) **Costa-Hawkins Rental Housing Act (Civil Code Sections 1954.50. et seq.).**

14 Consistent with the Costa-Hawkins Rental Housing Act (Civil Code Sections 1954.50. et seq.)  
15 and regardless of whether otherwise provided under Chapter 37:

16 (1) **Property Owner Rights to Establish Initial and All Subsequent Rental  
17 Rates for Separately Alienable Parcels.**

18 (A) An owner of residential real property may establish the initial and all  
19 subsequent rental rates for a dwelling or a unit which is alienable separate from the title to any  
20 other dwelling unit or is a subdivided interest in a subdivision as specified in subdivision (b),  
21 (d), or (f) of Section 11004.5 of the California Business and Professions Code. The owner's  
22 right to establish subsequent rental rates under this subsection (d)(1)(A) shall not apply to a  
23 dwelling or unit where either of the following apply:

24 \* \* \* \*

25 (ii) The preceding tenancy has been terminated by the owner by

1 notice pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1946.1 or has been terminated upon a change  
2 in the terms of the tenancy noticed pursuant to California Civil Code Section 827; in such  
3 instances, the rent increase limitation provisions of Chapter 37 shall continue to apply for the  
4 duration of the new tenancy in that dwelling or unit.

5 (B)(C) An owner's right to establish subsequent rental rates under  
6 Subsection 37.3(d)(1) shall not apply to a dwelling or unit which contains serious health,  
7 safety, fire or building code violations, excluding those caused by disasters, for which a  
8 citation has been issued by the appropriate governmental agency and which has remained  
9 unabated for six months or longer preceding the vacancy.

10 (C)(D) An owner's right to establish subsequent rental rates under  
11 subsection 37.3(d)(1) shall not apply to a dwelling or unit that is a new dwelling unit created  
12 pursuant to the Code provisions specified in subsection 37.2(r)(4)(D), or a dwelling unit that  
13 utilizes the Code provisions specified in subsection 37.2(r)(4)(D).

14 \* \* \* \*

15 **(f) Costa-Hawkins Vacancy Control.** Where a landlord has terminated the previous  
16 tenancy as stated in either subsection (1), (2) or (3) below, for the next five years from the  
17 termination, the initial base rent for the subsequent tenancy shall be a rent not greater than  
18 the lawful rent in effect at the time the previous tenancy was terminated, plus any annual rent  
19 increases available under this Chapter 37. This Section 37.3(f) is intended to be consistent  
20 with California Civil Code Section 1954.53(a)(1)(A)-(B).

21 (1) Where the previous tenancy was terminated by a notice of termination of  
22 tenancy issued under California Civil Code Section 1946.1 stating the ground for recovery of  
23 possession under Sections 37.9(a)(8), (9), (10), (11), ~~or (14), or (17)~~ of this Code. For  
24 purposes of the termination of tenancy under Section 37.9(a)(9), the initial rent for the unit  
25 may be set by a subsequent bona fide purchaser for value of the condominium.

1                   \* \* \* \*

2

3                   **SEC. 37.8B. EXPEDITED HEARING AND APPEAL PROCEDURES FOR CAPITAL**  
4                   **IMPROVEMENTS RESULTING FROM SEISMIC WORK ON UNREINFORCED MASONRY**  
5                   **BUILDINGS PURSUANT TO BUILDING CODE CHAPTERS 5B AND 5C16B AND 16C**  
6                   **WHERE LANDLORDS PERFORMED THE WORK WITH A UMB BOND LOAN.**

7                   This section contains the exclusive procedures for all hearings concerning  
8                   certification of the above-described capital improvements. Landlords who perform such work  
9                   without a UMB bond loan are subject to the capital improvement certification procedures set  
10                  forth in Section 37.7 above.

11                  (a) **Requirements for Certification.** The landlord must have completed the capital  
12                  improvements in compliance with the requirements of Existing Building Code Chapters 5B and  
13                  5C16B and 16C. The certification requirements of Section 37.7(b)(2) and (b)(3) are also  
14                  applicable.

15                  \* \* \* \*

16                  (c) **Eligible Items; Costs.** Only those items required in order to comply with Existing  
17                  Building Code Chapters 5B and 5C16B and 16C may be certified. The allowable cost of such  
18                  items may not exceed the costs set forth in the Mayor's Office of Economic Planning and  
19                  Development's publication of estimated cost ranges for bolts plus retrofitting by building  
20                  prototype and/or categories of eligible construction activities.

21                  \* \* \* \*

22

23                  **SEC. 37.9. EVICTIONS.**

24                  Notwithstanding Section 37.3, this Section 37.9 shall apply as of August 24, 1980, to all  
25                  landlords and tenants of rental units as defined in Section 37.2(r).

(a) A landlord shall not endeavor to recover possession of a rental unit unless:

\* \* \* \*

(10) The landlord seeks to recover possession in good faith in order to demolish or to otherwise permanently remove the individual rental unit(s) within a building rather than all the units from housing use and has obtained all the necessary permits on or before the date upon which notice to vacate is given, and does so without ulterior reasons and with honest intent, provided that a landlord who seeks to recover possession under this Section 37.9(a)(10) shall subject to the payment of relocation expenses as provided in Section 37.9C except that a landlord who seeks to demolish an unreinforced masonry building pursuant to Building Code Chapters 16B and 16C and must provide the tenant with the relocation assistance specified in Section 37.94(f) below prior to the tenant's vacating the premises; or

(11) The landlord seeks in good faith to remove temporarily the unit from housing use in order to be able to carry out capital improvements or rehabilitation work that would make the unit hazardous, unhealthy, and/or uninhabitable while work is in progress, and has obtained all the necessary permits on or before the date upon which notice to vacate is given, and does so without ulterior reasons and with honest intent. Any tenant who vacates the unit under such circumstances shall have the right to reoccupy the unit at the prior rent adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter 37. The landlord may require the tenant to vacate the unit only for the minimum time required to do the work.

(A) On or before the date upon which notice to vacate is given, the landlord shall: (i) advise the tenant in writing that the rehabilitation or capital improvement plans are on file with the Central Permit Bureau of the Department of Building Inspection and that arrangements for reviewing such plans can be made with the Central Permit Bureau, and (ii) provide the tenant a disclosure form prepared by the Board that advises the tenant of the tenant's right to return; *and* (iii) provide the tenant a form prepared by the Board that the

1 tenant can use to keep the Board apprised of any future change in address; and (iv) provide the  
2 tenant a form prepared by the Board that lower-income tenants can use to seek additional monthly  
3 relocation assistance under subsection (D).

4 \* \* \* \*

5 (C) The tenant shall not be required to vacate pursuant to this Section  
6 37.9(a)(11), for a period in excess of three months; provided, however, that such time period  
7 may be extended by the Board (including its Administrative Law Judges) upon application by  
8 the landlord.

9 (i) In reviewing an application for an extension of time, the Board  
10 shall first determine whether the landlord has demonstrated that all of the work is reasonable  
11 and necessary to meet state or local requirements concerning the safety or habitability of the  
12 building or the unit, rather than elective in nature. If so, the Board shall only consider whether  
13 the landlord has delayed in seeking the extension; and the reasonableness of the landlord's  
14 time estimate.

15 (ii) Alternatively, if the Board determines that not all of the work is  
16 reasonable and necessary to meet state or local requirements concerning the safety or  
17 habitability of the building or the unit, the Board shall consider the degree to which the work is  
18 elective in nature; whether any tenants have objected that the cost of securing alternative  
19 housing during the time extension would cause them a financial hardship, and/or that they are  
20 60 years of age or older or disabled; and any other extraordinary circumstances. The Board  
21 shall also consider whether the landlord has offered reasonable mitigation, other than the  
22 relocation expenses required by subsection (D)Section 37.9C, to address the hardship imposed  
23 upon the tenant, such as additional relocation assistance or temporary occupancy of another  
24 vacant unit should one be available.

25 (iii) The Board may grant or deny an application for an extension

1 of time or may approve a shorter period of time, based upon the consideration of the facts of  
2 the case. The Board shall adopt rules and regulations to implement the application procedure.  
3 If the landlord does not timely allow the tenant to reoccupy the unit, and upon completion of  
4 the work the subsequent occupant is someone other than the original tenant, there shall be a  
5 rebuttable presumption that the original tenant did not reoccupy the unit due to the delay and  
6 therefore, for purposes of restricting the rent as set forth in Section 37.3(f)(1), that the original  
7 tenancy was terminated by the landlord.

8 (D) Any landlord who seeks to recover possession under this Section  
9 37.9(a)(11) shall pay relocation expenses as provided in Section 37.9C. In addition, if a tenant  
10 who is lower-income as defined in California Health and Safety Code section 50079.5 will be required  
11 to vacate for in excess of three months pursuant to a notice to vacate under this subsection (a)(11) that  
12 was served on or after the effective date of the ordinance in Board of Supervisors File No. \_\_\_\_\_, then  
13 the tenant shall be entitled to receive additional relocation assistance, as set forth below.

14 (i) A lower-income tenant seeking additional relocation assistance on or  
15 after the three-month mark shall submit a form to the Board and to the landlord that includes a  
16 verification of the tenant's income, the number of persons who resided with them in the unit, and any  
17 other information the Board may deem is necessary in order to calculate the amount of additional  
18 relocation assistance authorized under this subsection (D). The landlord may also submit information  
19 to the Board to assist the Board in making this calculation. The Board shall inform the parties of the  
20 additional relocation assistance required within 30 days of receiving the tenant's verification form, or  
21 within 45 days if the landlord has also submitted information.

22 (ii) The amount of additional relocation assistance shall be equivalent to  
23 the monthly difference between the rent that the tenant was paying as of the date of the notice to vacate,  
24 and the San Francisco Housing Authority Payment Standard for that unit size (or the amount the tenant  
25 is paying for interim housing, whichever is less). The landlord shall provide the tenant the Board-

1 determined amount each month, until the tenant has accepted or rejected an offer to reoccupy the unit  
2 after completion of the work (but in no case for more than 39 months).

3 (iii) The Board shall require tenants to reconfirm their eligibility as  
4 described in subsection (i) and to certify their intent to return to the unit upon completion of the work,  
5 at least once every twelve months, as a condition of receiving the additional assistance.

6 (iv) Either party may challenge a determination regarding additional  
7 relocation assistance by seeking a hearing before a Board Administrative Law Judge. In addition, if  
8 the additional assistance would constitute an undue financial hardship for the landlord in light of all of  
9 the resources available to them, the landlord also may file a written request for a hardship adjustment,  
10 on a form provided by the Board and with supporting evidence. The Board, or its designated  
11 Administrative Law Judges, may order a payment plan or any other relief they determine is justified  
12 following a hearing on the request.

13 \* \* \* \*

14 (17) The landlord seeks to recover possession in good faith in order to complete a  
15 development project that will require a Residential Demolition under Section 317 of the Planning  
16 Code, and has obtained all the necessary permits on or before the date upon which notice to vacate is  
17 given. Consistent with Planning Code Section 317.2(b)(2)(A), the effective date of the notice to vacate  
18 for above lower-income tenants shall not fall more than six months before the start of construction  
19 activities provided for in the permit, and not more than three months before the start of construction  
20 activities in the case of lower-income households. Consistent with Planning Code Section  
21 317.2(b)(2)(B), if the landlord does not proceed with the demolition and re-rents any of the units, then  
22 the displaced tenant shall be allowed to return to the unit at a rent not greater than that which would  
23 have applied had they remained in continuous occupancy.

24 \* \* \* \*

25 (c) Notices to Vacate. A landlord shall not endeavor to recover possession of a rental

1 unit unless at least one of the grounds enumerated in Section 37.9(a) or (b) above is (1) the  
2 landlord's dominant motive for recovering possession and (2) unless the landlord informs the  
3 tenant in writing on or before the date upon which notice to vacate is given of the grounds  
4 under which possession is sought. For notices to vacate under Sections 37.9 (a)(1), (2), (3),  
5 (4), (5), or (6), the landlord shall prior to serving the notice to vacate provide the tenant a  
6 written warning and an opportunity to cure as set forth in Section 37.9 (o). For notices to  
7 vacate under Sections 37.9 (a)(8), (9), (10), (11), ~~or (14), or (17)~~, the landlord shall state in the  
8 notice to vacate the lawful rent for the unit at the time the notice is issued, before endeavoring  
9 to recover possession. The Board shall prepare a written form that (1) states that a tenant's  
10 failure to timely act in response to a notice to vacate may result in a lawsuit by the landlord to  
11 evict the tenant, and that advice regarding the notice to vacate is available from the Board;  
12 and (2) includes information provided by the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community  
13 Development regarding eligibility for affordable housing programs. The Board shall prepare  
14 the form in English, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese, Tagalog, and Russian and make the form  
15 available to the public on its website and in its office. A landlord shall attach a copy of the form  
16 that is in the primary language of the tenant to a notice to vacate before serving the notice,  
17 except that if the tenant's primary language is not English, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese,  
18 Tagalog, or Russian, the landlord shall attach a copy of the form that is in English to the  
19 notice. A copy of all notices to vacate except three-day notices to pay rent or quit and a copy  
20 of any additional written documents informing the tenant of the grounds under which  
21 possession is sought shall be filed with the Board within 10 days following service of the  
22 notice to vacate. In any action to recover possession of the rental unit under Section 37.9-, the  
23 landlord must plead and prove that at least one of the grounds enumerated in Section 37.9-(a)  
24 or (b) and also stated in the notice to vacate is the dominant motive for recovering  
25 possession. Tenants may rebut the allegation that any of the grounds stated in the notice to

1 vacate is the dominant motive.

2 \* \* \* \*

3 (j) The following additional provision shall apply to a landlord who seeks to recover a  
4 rental unit by utilizing the grounds enumerated in Sections 37.9(a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(10), (a)(11),  
5 ~~or~~(a)(12), or (a)(17).

6 (1) It shall be a defense to an eviction under Sections 37.9(a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(10),  
7 (a)(11), ~~or~~(a)(12), or (a)(17) if a child under the age of 18 or any educator resides in the unit,  
8 the child or educator is a tenant in the unit or has a custodial or family relationship with a  
9 tenant in the unit, the tenant has resided in the unit for 12 months or more, and the effective  
10 date of the notice of termination of tenancy falls during the school year.

11 (2) Section 37.9(j)(1) shall not apply where the landlord is seeking to  
12 temporarily evict or temporarily sever housing services in order to perform seismic work  
13 required by Building Code Chapter 34B and has provided notice and compensation as  
14 required by Administrative Code Chapter 65A.

15 (3) Within 30 days of personal service by the landlord of a written request, or, at  
16 the landlord's option, a notice of termination of tenancy under Sections 37.9(a)(8), (a)(9),  
17 (a)(10), (a)(11), ~~or~~(a)(12), or (a)(17), the tenant must submit a statement with supporting  
18 evidence to the landlord, if the tenant claims to be a member of the class protected from  
19 eviction by Section 37.9(j). The landlord's written request or notice shall contain a warning that  
20 a tenant's failure to submit a statement within the 30 day period shall be deemed an  
21 admission that the tenant is not protected from eviction by Section 37.9(j). The landlord shall  
22 file a copy of the landlord's request or notice with the Rent Board within 10 days of service on  
23 the tenant. A tenant's failure to submit a statement within the 30 day period shall be deemed  
24 an admission that the tenant is not protected from eviction by Section 37.9(j). A landlord may  
25 challenge a tenant's claim of protected status either by requesting a hearing with the Rent

1 Board or, at the landlord's option, through commencement of eviction proceedings, including  
2 service of a notice of termination of tenancy. In the Rent Board hearing or the eviction action,  
3 the tenant shall have the burden of proof to show protected status. No civil or criminal liability  
4 under Section 37.9(e) or (f) shall be imposed upon a landlord for either requesting or  
5 challenging a tenant's claim of protected status.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (I) Hearings on Alleged Wrongful Endeavor To Recover Possession Through Tenant  
8 Harassment.

9 (1) Upon receipt of a A current or former tenant may submit a report to the Rent Board  
10 alleging wrongful endeavor to recover possession of the tenant's unit through harassment.  
11 Upon receipt of such a report, the Board through its Executive Director shall send a notice to the  
12 landlord and the tenant acknowledging receipt of the report, and summarizing the rights and  
13 responsibilities of landlords and tenants regarding possession of, and eviction from,  
14 residential rental units, and requesting that the landlord submit a written response to the Board  
15 within seven days. If the tenant remains in possession of the unit and the harassment is alleged to be  
16 ongoing, the Executive Director shall also request that the landlord submit a compliance plan. A  
17 compliance plan is not an admission of liability but a plan to avoid future claims of harassment.

18 (2) Upon consideration of such report and any response, the Executive Director  
19 shallmay schedule an investigative hearing on the allegations before a Board Administrative  
20 Law Judge if the Executive Director determines that all of the following apply:

21 (A) The alleged harassment occurred after the effective date of the ordinance in  
22 Board File No. \_\_\_\_\_, and within 12 months of the date of the report;

23 (B) The alleged harassment resulted in the unit becoming uninhabitable, is  
24 ongoing against the tenant who submitted the complaint, or is part of a pattern and practice of tenant  
25 harassment based on claims previously submitted by other tenants in the building within the last 12

1       months;

2                   (C) The alleged harassment is so severe that it has materially impacted a  
3       tenant's enjoyment of the unit;

4                   (D) The allegations will be supported by documentary evidence, and/or with  
5       testimony of a witness other than the complaining tenant; and

6                   (E) The allegations are not frivolous.

7       The Rent Board need not hold a hearing if a related civil or criminal action is already pending. The  
8       Rent Board may adopt regulations consistent with this Chapter 37 to further define the standards for  
9       when the Executive Director shall schedule investigative hearings and the conduct of such hearings.

10                  (3) The Executive Director shall schedule any such hearing within 45 days after receipt  
11       of the report of alleged harassment, or as soon as practicable thereafter. bBoth the tenant and the  
12       landlord may appear at the hearing and make oral and/or written presentations, including  
13       presentation of other witnesses. Following such hearing, the Administrative Law Judge shall  
14       issue findings and conclusions in regard to whether harassment occurred, and in the case of a prior  
15       tenant whether the prior tenant vacated the unit due to the harassment for purposes of Planning Code  
16       Section 317.2. The findings and conclusions may be appealed by either party to provide the Board  
17       under Section 37.8. with a summary of evidence produced at the hearing.

18                  (4)(2) In addition to considering any appeals, Upon review of the evidence, the Board  
19       shall also consider whether to undertake any further proceedings such as, but not limited to,  
20       civil litigation pursuant to Section 37.9(f), or referral to the District Attorney for potential criminal  
21       prosecution (see Section 37.9(e)).

22                  (5)(3) For purposes of this Subsection 37.9(l), harassment means includes but is  
23       not limited to the types of harassment defined in Section 37.10B(a)(1)-(6) and (8)-(14).

24                  \* \* \* \*

25                  (n) A landlord who serves a notice to vacate under Section 37.9(a)(8) for the purpose of

1 recovering possession of the unit for their own use or occupancy or for their family members may seek  
2 approval from the Rent Board to rescind the notice or stop eviction proceedings at any time, but if the  
3 tenant vacates within one year of the date of service of the notice, the tenancy is rebuttably presumed to  
4 have been terminated by the landlord pursuant to the notice for purposes of Planning Code Section  
5 317(d)(6) and Administrative Code Section 37.3(f)(1)(A)(ii). This presumption shall apply even if the  
6 tenant vacates the unit after the notice has been rescinded, and a written statement from the tenant that  
7 they are leaving the unit of their own volition signed as part of a settlement whereby the tenant is  
8 required to vacate the unit is insufficient to rebut this presumption.

9 \* \* \* \*

10

11 **SEC. 37.9E. TENANT BUYOUT AGREEMENTS.**

12 \* \* \* \*

13 (c) **Definitions.** For purposes of this Section 37.9E, the following definitions shall  
14 apply:

15 “Buyout Agreement” means an agreement wherein the landlord pays the tenant  
16 money or other consideration to vacate the rental unit. *The term “Buyout Agreement” includes an*  
17 *agreement to settle a pending unlawful detainer action if the action was filed within 120 days after*  
18 *Buyout Negotiations commenced. In all other instances, a*An *agreement to settle a pending*  
19 *unlawful detainer action shall not be a “Buyout Agreement.” An agreement for a tenant to move*  
20 *into a substitute unit under Planning Code Section 317.2(d)(2)(D)(ii), subparagraph a., also shall not*  
21 *be a “Buyout Agreement.”*

22 \* \* \* \*

23 (d) **Disclosure Required Prior to Buyout Negotiations.** Prior to commencing  
24 Buyout Negotiations for a rental unit, the landlord shall provide each tenant in that rental unit a  
25 written disclosure, on a form developed and authorized by the Rent Board, that shall include

1 the following:

2 \* \* \* \*

3 (12) Information provided by the Planning Department regarding the impact of the buyout  
4 on the tenant's eligibility for relocation assistance and other benefits if the property is redeveloped.

5 \* \* \* \*

6 (f) Requirements for Buyout Agreements. Every Buyout Agreement shall:

7 \* \* \* \*

8 (3) Include the following statements in a size equal to at least 14-point type: "You,  
9 the tenant, have a right not to enter into a buyout agreement"; "You, the tenant, may choose  
10 to consult with an attorney and/or a tenants' rights organization before signing this agreement.  
11 You can find a list of tenants' rights organizations on the Rent Board's website –  
12 [www.sfrb.org](http://www.sfrb.org)"; and "The Rent Board has created a publicly available, searchable database  
13 that may include information about other buyout agreements in your neighborhood. You can  
14 search this database at the Rent Board's office at 25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 320."  
15 Immediately after each statement, there shall be a line for each tenant to affix their his or her  
16 initials.

17 \* \* \* \*

18 (5) With respect to Buyout Agreements entered into on or after the effective date of the  
19 ordinance in Board File No. \_\_\_\_\_, include the following statement in a size equal to at least 14-point  
20 type: "Under Section 317.2 of the Planning Code, a tenant who is displaced by a project to demolish  
21 their building may be entitled to relocation assistance or other benefits. By entering into this  
22 agreement you may be giving up relocation assistance and other benefits that you are or may become  
23 entitled to under the law." Immediately after this statement, there shall be a line for each tenant to  
24 affix their initials.

25 (6)(5) Include the address of the rental unit in question, as well as the Assessor's

1      Parcel Number (lot and block) of the building where the unit is located.

2            A Buyout Agreement that does not satisfy all the requirements of subsections (f)(1)-  
3        ~~(5)(4)~~ shall not be effective and may be rescinded by the tenant at any time. A Buyout  
4        Agreement that does not include the initials of each tenant next to each of the statements  
5        described in subsections (f)(2)-~~(5)(4)~~, as well as the initials of each tenant next to his or  
6        answer to the question listed in subsection (f)(4), shall not be effective and may be rescinded  
7        by the tenant at any time.

8                \* \* \* \*

9

10            Section 5. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors  
11        intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles,  
12        numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the Municipal  
13        Code that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment  
14        additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the "Note" that appears under  
15        the official title of the ordinance.

16

17            Section 6. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word of  
18        this ordinance, or any application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held to be invalid  
19        or unconstitutional by a decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not  
20        affect the validity of the remaining portions or applications of the ordinance. The Board of  
21        Supervisors hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance and each and every  
22        section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, and word not declared invalid or  
23        unconstitutional without regard to whether any other portion of this ordinance or application  
24        thereof would be subsequently declared invalid or unconstitutional.

1       Section 7. No Conflict with Federal or State Law. Nothing in this ordinance shall be  
2 interpreted or applied so as to create any requirement, power, or duty in conflict with any  
3 federal or state law.

4

5       Section 8. Undertaking for the General Welfare. In enacting and implementing this  
6 ordinance, the City is assuming an undertaking only to promote the general welfare. It is not  
7 assuming, nor is it imposing on its officers and employees, an obligation for breach of which it  
8 is liable in money damages to any person who claims that such breach proximately caused  
9 injury.

10

11       Section 9. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after  
12 enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the  
13 ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it, or the Board  
14 of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.

15

16       APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
17       DAVID CHIU, City Attorney

18       By:    /s/  
19            MANU PRADHAN  
20            Deputy City Attorney

21       n:\legana\as2025\2500272\01874158.docx

## Exhibit C: Proposed amendments to Section 317 definitions, including “Residential Demolition”

The following proposed language has not been reviewed or been approved as to form by the City Attorney.

Additions proposed by the Department are underlined and not in italics.

Deletions proposed by the Department are ~~strikethrough~~ and not in italics.

(b) **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Section 317, the terms below shall be as defined below. *The Planning Department shall use these definitions when implementing state laws that use similar terms if state law does not define such terms.* Capitalized terms not defined below are defined in Section 102 of this Code.

(1) "Residential Conversion" shall mean the removal of cooking facilities, change of occupancy (as defined and regulated by the Building Code), or change of use (as defined and regulated by the Planning Code), of any Residential Unit or Unauthorized Unit to a Non-Residential or Student Housing use.

(2) "Residential Demolition" shall mean any of the following:

(A) Any work on a Residential Building for which the Department of Building Inspection determines that an application for a demolition permit is required, or

(B) A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the Removal of ~~more than 50% or more~~ of the sum of the combined Front Facade and Rear Facade and ~~also proposes the Removal of more than 65% of the sum of all exterior walls, measured in lineal feet at the foundation level, or~~

(C) A major alteration of a Residential Building that proposes the Removal of ~~more than 50% of the Vertical Envelope Elements and more than 50% or more~~ of the Horizontal Elements of the existing building, as measured in square feet of actual surface area.

(D) The Planning Commission may reduce the above numerical elements of the criteria in Subsections (b)(2)(B) and (b)(2)(C), by up to 20% of their values should it deem that adjustment is necessary to implement the intent of this Section 317, to conserve existing sound housing and preserve affordable housing.

(3) "Façade" is defined in Section 102 of this Code.

(4) "Front Façade" is defined in Section 102 of this Code.

(5) "Horizontal Elements" shall mean all roof areas and all floor plates, except floor plates at or below grade.

(6) "Mandatory Discretionary Review" is defined in Section 102 of this Code.

(7) "Residential Merger" shall mean the combining of two or more Residential or Unauthorized Units ~~including the creation of an open connection between Units, resulting in a decrease in the number of Residential Units and Unauthorized Units within a building, or the enlargement of one or more existing units while substantially reducing the size of others by more than 25% of their original floor area, even if the number of units is not reduced. The Planning Commission may reduce the numerical element of this criterion by up to 20% of its value should it deem that adjustment is necessary to implement the intent of this Section 317, to conserve existing housing and preserve affordable housing.~~

(8) "Rear Façade" is defined in Section 102 of this Code.

(9) "Removal" shall mean, with reference to a wall, roof or floor structure, its dismantling, its relocation or its alteration of the exterior function by construction of a new building element exterior to it. ~~Where an existing exterior opening is infilled, this shall be considered demolished. Where a portion of an exterior wall is removed, any remaining wall above and below that new opening with a height less than the Building Code requirement for legal head room shall be considered demolished. Where exterior elements of a building are~~

removed and replaced for repair or maintenance as required and documented by the Department of Building Inspection through an issued Notice and after any required building permits are obtained, in like materials, with no increase in the extent of the element or volume of the building, such replacement shall not be considered Removal for the purposes of this Section. The foregoing does not supersede any requirements for or restrictions on noncomplying structures and their reconstruction as governed by Article 1.7 of this Code. Where an entire existing building is elevated, regardless of height, or moved to another location, this shall not, in and of itself, be considered Removal for the purposes of this Section.

(10) "Removal" shall mean, with reference to a Residential or Unauthorized Unit, its Conversion, Demolition, or Merger.

(11) "Residential Building" is defined in Section [102](#) of this Code.

(12) "Residential Unit" shall mean a legal conforming or legal nonconforming Dwelling Unit, a legal nonconforming Live/Work Unit or Group Housing.

(13) "Unauthorized Unit" shall mean one or more rooms within a building that have been used, without the benefit of a building permit, as a separate and distinct living or sleeping space independent from Residential Units on the same property. "Independent" shall mean that (i) the space has independent access that does not require entering a Residential Unit on the property and (ii) there is no open, visual connection to a Residential Unit on the property.

~~(14) "Vertical Envelope Elements" shall mean all exterior walls that provide weather and thermal barriers between the interior and exterior of the building, or that provide structural support to other elements of the building envelope.~~

**Exhibit D: Testing completed projects not previously categorized as “tantamount to demolition” against the proposed “residential demolition” definition.**

	>50% Sum of Rear and Front	>65% Sum of Linear Feet at Foundation	>50% Sqft Vertical Envelope Elements	>50% Sqft Horizontal Elements	Old 317(2)(B)	Old 317(2)(C)	New 317(2)(B)
565 29th Street	97.2%	41.6%	47.5%	100%	Not tantamount to demolition	Not tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition and 317.2 requirements
79 28th Street	100%	24.3%	41.8%	71%	Not tantamount to demolition	Not tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition and 317.2 requirements
752 Elizabeth Street	59%	49%	20%	50.40%	Not tantamount to demolition	Not tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition and 317.2 requirements
411 Clipper Street	100%	76.8%	81%	100%	Triggers tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition and 317.2 requirements
229-233 Whitney Street	33%	56%	73%	100%	Not tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition and 317.2 requirements
28-30 Day Street	96%	50.6%	60%	97%	Not tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition and 317.2 requirements
1647 Sanchez/ 290 Day (CORNER PROJECT)	38.29%	42.11%	49.89%	100%	Not tantamount to demolition	Not tantamount to demolition	Not tantamount to demolition
3790-3792 21st Street (CORNER PROJECT)	30%	22%	61%	62%	Not tantamount to demolition	Triggers tantamount to demolition	Not tantamount to demolition

**Exhibit E: MOHCD 2025 Maximum Monthly Rent By Unit Size & SFHA Payment Standard.**

**2025**  
**MAXIMUM MONTHLY RENT BY UNIT TYPE**  
derived from the  
**Unadjusted Area Median Income (AMI)**  
for HUD Metro Fair Market Rent Area (HMFA) that Contains San Francisco  
Published by the San Francisco Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development

		<b>SRO</b>	<b>STUDIO</b>	<b>1BR</b>	<b>2BR</b>	<b>3BR</b>	<b>4BR</b>	<b>5BR</b>
<b>15% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$307	\$409	\$468	\$526	\$585	\$631	\$678
<b>20% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$409	\$545	\$624	\$701	\$779	\$841	\$904
<b>25% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$512	\$683	\$780	\$876	\$974	\$1,053	\$1,130
<b>30% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$614	\$819	\$935	\$1,053	\$1,169	\$1,263	\$1,356
<b>35% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$716	\$955	\$1,091	\$1,228	\$1,364	\$1,473	\$1,583
<b>39% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$798	\$1,064	\$1,216	\$1,368	\$1,520	\$1,641	\$1,763
<b>40% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$818	\$1,091	\$1,248	\$1,403	\$1,559	\$1,683	\$1,808
<b>45% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$921	\$1,228	\$1,403	\$1,578	\$1,754	\$1,894	\$2,034
<b>50% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,023	\$1,364	\$1,559	\$1,754	\$1,949	\$2,104	\$2,260
<b>52% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,064	\$1,419	\$1,621	\$1,824	\$2,026	\$2,188	\$2,350
<b>55% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,125	\$1,500	\$1,715	\$1,929	\$2,143	\$2,314	\$2,486
<b>60% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,227	\$1,636	\$1,870	\$2,104	\$2,338	\$2,525	\$2,713
<b>65% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,329	\$1,773	\$2,026	\$2,279	\$2,533	\$2,735	\$2,938
<b>70% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,432	\$1,909	\$2,183	\$2,455	\$2,728	\$2,945	\$3,164
<b>72% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,473	\$1,964	\$2,245	\$2,525	\$2,805	\$3,030	\$3,255
<b>74% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,514	\$2,019	\$2,308	\$2,595	\$2,884	\$3,114	\$3,345
<b>75% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,535	\$2,046	\$2,339	\$2,630	\$2,923	\$3,156	\$3,390
<b>80% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,637	\$2,183	\$2,494	\$2,805	\$3,118	\$3,366	\$3,616
<b>85% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,739	\$2,319	\$2,650	\$2,980	\$3,311	\$3,576	\$3,843
<b>90% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,841	\$2,455	\$2,806	\$3,156	\$3,506	\$3,786	\$4,068
<b>95% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$1,943	\$2,591	\$2,961	\$3,331	\$3,701	\$3,998	\$4,294
<b>100% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,046	\$2,728	\$3,118	\$3,506	\$3,896	\$4,208	\$4,520
<b>105% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,148	\$2,864	\$3,274	\$3,681	\$4,091	\$4,418	\$4,746
<b>108% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,210	\$2,946	\$3,368	\$3,786	\$4,208	\$4,544	\$4,881
<b>110% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,250	\$3,000	\$3,429	\$3,858	\$4,286	\$4,629	\$4,973
<b>120% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,454	\$3,273	\$3,741	\$4,208	\$4,675	\$5,049	\$5,424
<b>130% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,660	\$3,546	\$4,053	\$4,559	\$5,065	\$5,470	\$5,876
<b>135% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,762	\$3,683	\$4,209	\$4,734	\$5,260	\$5,680	\$6,103
<b>140% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$2,864	\$3,819	\$4,365	\$4,909	\$5,455	\$5,890	\$6,328
<b>150% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$3,068	\$4,091	\$4,676	\$5,260	\$5,845	\$6,311	\$6,780
<b>160% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$3,273	\$4,364	\$4,988	\$5,610	\$6,234	\$6,733	\$7,233
<b>175% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$3,580	\$4,774	\$5,456	\$6,136	\$6,819	\$7,364	\$7,910
<b>200% OF MEDIAN</b>	Max Gross Rent	\$4,091	\$5,455	\$6,235	\$7,013	\$7,793	\$8,415	\$9,040

<b>Allowable Annual Rent Increase for existing tenants in projects governed by the above MOHCD Rent Limits:</b>	<b>4.00%</b>
---	--------------

**Calculating Maximum Net Rents for Units with Tenant-Paid Utilities**

Refer to San Francisco Housing Authority website to find current utility allowance data by building type:

<https://sfha.org/resources-forms/utility-allowance-hcv-0>

Prior year versions of this Maximum Monthly Rent By Unit Type chart included Utility Allowance data that was available through SFHA at the time when MOHCD created and published the chart, based on Area Median Income data for the year. Because SFHA publishes annual Utility Allowance data on a different timeline than AMI, starting with 2025, MOHCD will no longer include UA data in this chart but instead provide a link to the SFHA website. To determine maximum net rents from maximum gross rents and utility allowances, project sponsors must retrieve UA data directly from SFHA.

The above maximum gross rents apply to units for which the owner pays the cost of all utilities. To calculate maximum rent when the tenant pays for some or all of the utilities, or "net rent," 1) determine which utilities will be the tenant's responsibility, 2) look up the corresponding utility allowances in the applicable UA chart, as published by the San Francisco Housing Authority, 3) calculate the total of those allowances and 4) subtract the total from the maximum gross rent. The following example is for a 3 BR unit restricted to households with incomes at or below 60% AMI and for which the tenants will have to pay the cost of electricity and gas cooking and the owner will pay for heat and hot water, using older UA data.

Cooking - Natural Gas - 3BR	\$13	Maximum Gross Rent - 3BR - 60% AMI	\$2,338
Other Electricity - 3BR	\$44	Total Utility Allowance	-57
Total Utility Allowance	\$57	Maximum Net Rent	\$2,281

	<b>SRO</b>	<b>STUDIO</b>	<b>1BR</b>	<b>2BR</b>	<b>3BR</b>	<b>4BR</b>	<b>5BR</b>
<b>FAIR MARKET RENT:</b>	<b>\$1,706</b>	<b>\$2,275</b>	<b>\$2,780</b>	<b>\$3,318</b>	<b>\$4,138</b>	<b>\$4,399</b>	<b>\$5,059</b>

Source: HUD, effective 10/1/2024

[http://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/fmr/fmr/FY2025\\_code/2025summary.odn?&year=2025&fmrtype=Final&cbsasub=METRO41860MM7360](http://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/fmr/fmr/FY2025_code/2025summary.odn?&year=2025&fmrtype=Final&cbsasub=METRO41860MM7360)

	<b>SRO</b>	<b>STUDIO</b>	<b>1BR</b>	<b>2BR</b>	<b>3BR</b>	<b>4BR</b>	<b>5BR</b>
<b>SFHA Payment Standard:</b>	<b>\$2,047</b>	<b>\$2,730</b>	<b>\$3,336</b>	<b>\$3,981</b>	<b>\$4,965</b>	<b>\$5,278</b>	<b>\$6,070</b>

\*As published by the San Francisco Housing Authority, effective 1/1/2025 for all transactions.

<https://sfha.org/files/documents/Payment%20Standards%202025%20Revised%204.4.2025.pdf>

	<b>STUDIO</b>	<b>1BR</b>	<b>2BR</b>	<b>3BR</b>	<b>4BR</b>	<b>5BR</b>
<b>LOW HOME RENTS</b>	<b>\$1,713</b>	<b>\$1,836</b>	<b>\$2,203</b>	<b>\$2,545</b>	<b>\$2,840</b>	<b>\$3,133</b>
<b>HIGH HOME RENTS</b>	<b>\$2,208</b>	<b>\$2,366</b>	<b>\$2,842</b>	<b>\$3,275</b>	<b>\$3,634</b>	<b>\$3,991</b>

[https://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/home-datasets/files/HOME\\_RentLimits\\_State\\_CA\\_2025.pdf](https://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/home-datasets/files/HOME_RentLimits_State_CA_2025.pdf)

<b>Allowable annual rent increase for project governed by HOME Rent requirements:</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
---	--------------

<b>Maximum Annual Increase of Gross Rent for projects that are subject to limits set by the San Francisco Rent Board:</b>	<b>1.4%</b>
---	-------------

<https://www.sf.gov/reports-current-rates-including-rent-increase-relocation-sec-deposit>

**Assumptions/Notes:**

1. Rents Calculated at 30% of corresponding monthly income limit amount.

2. Occupancy Standard is one person per bedroom plus one additional person.

3. Maximum Rents are derived via application of MOHCD AMI Hold Harmless Policy, effective 05/03/2019:

<https://tinyurl.com/SFAMIHoldHarmless>

Effective Date: 05/02/2025




---

## MEMORANDUM

---

Date: September 18, 2025  
 To: Planning Department/Planning Commission  
 From: John Carroll, Assistant Clerk, Land Use and Transportation Committee  
 Subject: Board of Supervisors Legislation Referral - File No. 250926  
 Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related To Residential Demolitions and Renovations

- California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Determination (*California Public Resources Code, Sections 21000 et seq.*) Not defined as a project under CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378 and 15060(c)(2) because it would not result in a direct or indirect physical change in the environment. Individual project will require separate environmental review.  
10/3/2025 
- Ordinance / Resolution
- Ballot Measure
- Amendment to the Planning Code, including the following Findings: (*Planning Code, Section 302(b): 90 days for Planning Commission review*) Joy Navarrete
- General Plan  Planning Code, Section 101.1  Planning Code, Section 302
- Amendment to the Administrative Code, involving Land Use/Planning (*Board Rule 3.23: 30 days for possible Planning Department review*)
- General Plan Referral for Non-Planning Code Amendments (*Charter, Section 4.105, and Administrative Code, Section 2A.53*)  
 (Required for legislation concerning the acquisition, vacation, sale, or change in use of City property; subdivision of land; construction, improvement, extension, widening, narrowing, removal, or relocation of public ways, transportation routes, ground, open space, buildings, or structures; plans for public housing and publicly-assisted private housing; redevelopment plans; development agreements; the annual capital expenditure plan and six-year capital improvement program; and any capital improvement project or long-term financing proposal such as general obligation or revenue bonds.)
- Historic Preservation Commission
- Landmark (*Planning Code, Section 1004.3*)
- Cultural Districts (*Charter, Section 4.135 & Board Rule 3.23*)
- Mills Act Contract (*Government Code, Section 50280*)
- Designation for Significant/Contributory Buildings (*Planning Code, Article 11*)

Please send the Planning Department/Commission recommendation/determination to John Carroll at [john.carroll@sfgov.org](mailto:john.carroll@sfgov.org).



## MYRNA MELGAR

---

DATE: December 10, 2025

TO: Angela Calvillo  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

FROM: Supervisor Myrna Melgar, Chair, Land Use and Transportation Committee

RE: Land Use and Transportation Committee  
COMMITTEE REPORTS

*MM*

---

Pursuant to Board Rule 4.20, as Chair of the Land Use and Transportation Committee, I have deemed the following matters are of an urgent nature and request them be considered by the full Board on Tuesday, December 16, 2025.

**File No. 250385** **Planning Code - Reproductive Health Clinics**  
Sponsors: Mayor; Melgar, Chan and Mandelman

**File No. 250887** **Planning Code - Permitting Parking in Driveways**  
Sponsors: Mayor; Chen and Melgar

**File No. 250926** **Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations**  
Sponsors: Chen; Fielder, Walton, Chan, Dorsey, Sauter, Sherrill, Melgar, Mahmood and Mandelman

**File No. 251116** **Interim Zoning Controls - Conditional Use Authorization for Laboratory Uses in PDR-1-G**  
Sponsors: Fielder; Walton

These matters will be heard in the Land Use and Transportation Committee at a Regular Meeting on Monday, December 15, 2025.

**From:** [A. Colichidas](#)  
**To:** [Carroll, John \(BOS\)](#)  
**Subject:** 12/8 Land Use Committee Public Comment  
**Date:** Monday, December 8, 2025 10:04:02 AM

---

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Members of the Land Use Committee,  
Thank you for your diligent effort and thoughtful considerations of the TPO. Special thanks for the leadership of Supervisor Chen.

**Today: San Francisco Gray Panthers support robust amendment including restricting the use of Ellis Act; evictions and violations of the Buyout Ordinance.**

**San Francisco Gray Panthers position:  
"No Permits without Robust Renter Protections and Meaningful Enforcement"**

We stand with the recommendations from the organizations working to preserve and enhance tenant protections for San Francisco tenants.

Anti-Displacement Coalition  
Senior Disability Action  
Housing Rights Committee  
Chinatown Community Development Corporation  
Our Mission, No Eviction  
Tenants Union  
Race and Equity in All Planning  
(partial list)

Additionally:

SF Gray Panthers stand with all who are advocating renter protections related to:

- 1) San Francisco renters
- 2) San Francisco Small Business
- 3) Protections for 2 unit buildings
- 5) Demolitions
- 6) Compensation and Relocation
- 7) Family Zoning

Sincerely,  
Ann Colichidas, Board  
San Francisco Gray Panthers  
Lifelong renter 94110

**From:** [melissa hernandez](#)  
**To:** [Carroll, John \(BOS\)](#)  
**Cc:** [MelgarStaff \(BOS\)](#); [MahmoodStaff](#); [ChenStaff](#)  
**Subject:** Protect Tenants & Rent Controlled Housing  
**Date:** Monday, November 17, 2025 12:00:13 PM

---

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Land Use Committee,

I am reaching out regarding item #3 on today's agenda. I am a rent controlled tenant in District 11 (in a 2-unit home). I urge you to adopt the modest tenant protections on the table today. It would be absolutely irresponsible and cruel for the Board to give a thumbs up to tenant displacement in a town where so many folks already struggle to survive. Developing tenant protections should have been at the forefront of this process and it is baffling that the administration seems to have had no problem moving forward without them. I ask you not to throw tenants under the bus at this crucial stage.

Regarding item #4, I urge you to protect rent controlled housing — like my unit — from demolition. Protect the small businesses that make our city sparkle.

Thank you for your time.

Respectfully,  
Melissa Hernandez  
she/they

- Please excuse any typos; sent from mobile device

**From:** [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)  
**To:** [BOS-Supervisors](#); [BOS-Legislative Aides](#)  
**Cc:** [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [BOS-Operations](#); [BOS Legislation](#); [Carroll, John \(BOS\)](#)  
**Subject:** FW: SFAA Opposition Letter File No. 250926  
**Date:** Monday, November 17, 2025 11:36:13 AM  
**Attachments:** [SFAA Opposition Letter File No. 250926.pdf](#)

---

Hello,

Please see below and attached for communication from the San Francisco Apartment Association regarding File No. 250926, which is Item No. 3 on today's Board of Supervisors meeting agenda.

**File No. 250926:** Ordinance amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of those units, with additional assistance and protections for lower-income tenants; 3) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish residential units; amending the Administrative Code to 4) require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 5) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 6) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 7) making various non-substantive changes and clarifications; affirming the Planning Department's determination under the California Environmental Quality Act; making public necessity, convenience, and welfare findings under Planning Code, Section 302; and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1. (Chen, Fielder, Walton, Chan, Dorsey, Sauter, Sherrill, Melgar)

Sincerely,

**Joe Adkins**  
**Office of the Clerk of the Board**  
**San Francisco Board of Supervisors**  
**1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244**  
**San Francisco, CA 94102**  
**Phone: (415) 554-5184 | Fax: (415) 554-5163**  
[board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org](mailto:board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org) | [www.sfbos.org](http://www.sfbos.org)

---

**From:** Charley Goss <charley@sfaa.org>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 17, 2025 11:23 AM  
**To:** Board of Supervisors (BOS) <[board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org](mailto:board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org)>; Chan, Connie (BOS) <[connie.chan@sfgov.org](mailto:connie.chan@sfgov.org)>; Chen, Chyanne (BOS) <[Chyanne.Chen@sfgov.org](mailto:Chyanne.Chen@sfgov.org)>; Dorsey, Matt (BOS) <[matt.dorsey@sfgov.org](mailto:matt.dorsey@sfgov.org)>; Fielder, Jackie (BOS) <[Jackie.Fielder@sfgov.org](mailto:Jackie.Fielder@sfgov.org)>; Mahmood, Bilal (BOS)

<bilal.mahmood@sfgov.org>; Mandelman, Rafael (BOS) <rafael.mandelman@sfgov.org>; Melgar, Myrna (BOS) <myrna.melgar@sfgov.org>; Sauter, Danny (BOS) <Danny.Sauter@sfgov.org>; Sherrill, Stephen (BOS) <Stephen.Sherrill@sfgov.org>; Walton, Shamann (BOS) <shamann.walton@sfgov.org>; Carroll, John (BOS) <john.carroll@sfgov.org>  
**Cc:** Janan New <janan@sfaa.org>; Lurie, Daniel (MYR) <daniel.lurie@sfgov.org>  
**Subject:** SFAA Opposition Letter File No. 250926

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

To Whom It May Concern,

Attached please find the San Francisco Apartment Association's letter of opposition to File No. 250926, "Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations." This ordinance will be heard by the Land Use Committee today, 11/17/25.

Please reach out if you have any questions or concerns.

Best,

Charley Goss  
Government and Community Affairs Manager  
San Francisco Apartment Association  
415.255.2288 ext. 114



Supervisor Chyanne Chen  
San Francisco Board of Supervisors  
City Hall, Room 244  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
[Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org](mailto:Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org)

VIA EMAIL

**RE: Proposed Ordinance No. 250926**

Dear Supervisor Chen and Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors:

The San Francisco Apartment Association (SFAA) hereby writes to object to proposed San Francisco Ordinance No. 250926: Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations (the “Ordinance”), which will be considered by the Land Use Committee on November 17, 2025. As drafted, the Ordinance is preempted by the Ellis Act and Costa Hawkins, is an unconstitutional exaction, and is in violation of the judicial powers doctrine. In fact, it appears to resurrect and impose multiple unlawful requirements that have previously been struck down by both federal and state courts.

First, the Ordinance proposes to amend the SF Administrative Code to require significantly heightened “relocation assistance” to certain lower income tenants who are temporarily evicted for capital improvements. The Ordinance also proposes to amend the SF Planning Code (“PC”) to impose restrictions on owners’ demolition of residential units per California SB 330, but at the same time significantly increases the “relocation assistance” required to lower income tenants than is provided for under that state scheme. In imposing this new “relocation assistance” scheme, which would require property owners to pay potentially onerous financial payments to certain displaced tenants for a period of up to approximately 3.5 years, the Ordinance appears to be preempted by the Ellis Act and violate the unconstitutional exactions doctrine. (See, *Coyne v. City and County of San Francisco* (2017) 9.Cal.App.5th 1215 and *Levin v. City & Cnty. of San Francisco* (N.D. Cal. 2014) 71 F.Supp.3d 1072.)

Second, the Ordinance amends PC § 317(c)(10), which is an exception permitting some owners who wish to remove a non-tenant-occupied UDU in a single-family home to bypass the



conditional use process for removal. That section currently requires those applicants to restrict single-family homes to the SF Rent Ordinance (SF Admin Code Chapter 37), but does not expressly include the rent control provisions of the Rent Ordinance. The Chen Ordinance proposes to require restricting such single-family homes to the “rent increase limitations” of the SF Rent Ordinance in perpetuity. Because single-family homes are generally exempt from rent control, this amendment is preempted by Costa Hawkins. (See, *Palmer/Sixth Street Properties, L.P. v. City of Los Angeles* (2009) 175 Cal.App.4th 1396.)

Finally, the Ordinance Expands SF Admin Code § 37.9(1) regarding “Hearings on Alleged Wrongful Endeavor to Recover Possession Through Tenant Harassment.” While that section currently permits investigations into tenant harassment, and allows the Rent Board to determine “whether to undertake any further proceedings such as, but not limited to civil litigation...or referral to the District Attorney,” that section does *not* currently give the Rent Board authority to adjudicate tortious conduct or award damages, which are powers generally reserved for courts. The Ordinance expands SF Admin Code § 37.9(1) to invest the Rent Board with the authority to hold evidentiary hearings on tenant reports of harassment, and further gives the Board the authority to deem those tenants “Existing Occupants” for purposes of the amended Planning Code section discussed above. The result of such a finding is that the owner is required to pay that “harassed” “Existing Occupant” relocation payments, and/or heightened relocation payments (i.e. damages) under that scheme. In doing so, the Ordinance appears to violate the judicial powers doctrine. (See, *Larson v. City & Cnty. of San Francisco* (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 1263.)

Pursuant to the above, SFAA respectfully urges the Board to consider the aforesaid objections to the Ordinance, and vote against this illegal proposal.

Sincerely,

SAN FRANCISCO APARTMENT ASSOCIATION

Cc: Mayor Daniel Lurie

**From:** [Charley Goss](#)  
**To:** [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#); [Chan, Connie \(BOS\)](#); [Chen, Chyanne \(BOS\)](#); [Dorsey, Matt \(BOS\)](#); [Fielder, Jackie \(BOS\)](#); [Mahmood, Bilal \(BOS\)](#); [Mandelman, Rafael \(BOS\)](#); [Melgar, Myrna \(BOS\)](#); [Sauter, Danny \(BOS\)](#); [Sherrill, Stephen \(BOS\)](#); [Walton, Shamann \(BOS\)](#); [Carroll, John \(BOS\)](#)  
**Cc:** [Janan New](#); [Lurie, Daniel \(MYR\)](#)  
**Subject:** SFAA Opposition Letter File No. 250926  
**Date:** Monday, November 17, 2025 11:23:50 AM  
**Attachments:** [SFAA Opposition Letter File No. 250926.pdf](#)

---

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

To Whom It May Concern,

Attached please find the San Francisco Apartment Association's letter of opposition to File No. 250926, "Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations." This ordinance will be heard by the Land Use Committee today, 11/17/25.

Please reach out if you have any questions or concerns.

Best,

Charley Goss  
Government and Community Affairs Manager  
San Francisco Apartment Association  
415.255.2288 ext. 114



Supervisor Chyanne Chen  
San Francisco Board of Supervisors  
City Hall, Room 244  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
[Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org](mailto:Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org)

VIA EMAIL

**RE: Proposed Ordinance No. 250926**

Dear Supervisor Chen and Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors:

The San Francisco Apartment Association (SFAA) hereby writes to object to proposed San Francisco Ordinance No. 250926: Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations (the “Ordinance”), which will be considered by the Land Use Committee on November 17, 2025. As drafted, the Ordinance is preempted by the Ellis Act and Costa Hawkins, is an unconstitutional exaction, and is in violation of the judicial powers doctrine. In fact, it appears to resurrect and impose multiple unlawful requirements that have previously been struck down by both federal and state courts.

First, the Ordinance proposes to amend the SF Administrative Code to require significantly heightened “relocation assistance” to certain lower income tenants who are temporarily evicted for capital improvements. The Ordinance also proposes to amend the SF Planning Code (“PC”) to impose restrictions on owners’ demolition of residential units per California SB 330, but at the same time significantly increases the “relocation assistance” required to lower income tenants than is provided for under that state scheme. In imposing this new “relocation assistance” scheme, which would require property owners to pay potentially onerous financial payments to certain displaced tenants for a period of up to approximately 3.5 years, the Ordinance appears to be preempted by the Ellis Act and violate the unconstitutional exactions doctrine. (See, *Coyne v. City and County of San Francisco* (2017) 9.Cal.App.5th 1215 and *Levin v. City & Cnty. of San Francisco* (N.D. Cal. 2014) 71 F.Supp.3d 1072.)

Second, the Ordinance amends PC § 317(c)(10), which is an exception permitting some owners who wish to remove a non-tenant-occupied UDU in a single-family home to bypass the



conditional use process for removal. That section currently requires those applicants to restrict single-family homes to the SF Rent Ordinance (SF Admin Code Chapter 37), but does not expressly include the rent control provisions of the Rent Ordinance. The Chen Ordinance proposes to require restricting such single-family homes to the “rent increase limitations” of the SF Rent Ordinance in perpetuity. Because single-family homes are generally exempt from rent control, this amendment is preempted by Costa Hawkins. (See, *Palmer/Sixth Street Properties, L.P. v. City of Los Angeles* (2009) 175 Cal.App.4th 1396.)

Finally, the Ordinance Expands SF Admin Code § 37.9(1) regarding “Hearings on Alleged Wrongful Endeavor to Recover Possession Through Tenant Harassment.” While that section currently permits investigations into tenant harassment, and allows the Rent Board to determine “whether to undertake any further proceedings such as, but not limited to civil litigation...or referral to the District Attorney,” that section does *not* currently give the Rent Board authority to adjudicate tortious conduct or award damages, which are powers generally reserved for courts. The Ordinance expands SF Admin Code § 37.9(1) to invest the Rent Board with the authority to hold evidentiary hearings on tenant reports of harassment, and further gives the Board the authority to deem those tenants “Existing Occupants” for purposes of the amended Planning Code section discussed above. The result of such a finding is that the owner is required to pay that “harassed” “Existing Occupant” relocation payments, and/or heightened relocation payments (i.e. damages) under that scheme. In doing so, the Ordinance appears to violate the judicial powers doctrine. (See, *Larson v. City & Cnty. of San Francisco* (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 1263.)

Pursuant to the above, SFAA respectfully urges the Board to consider the aforesaid objections to the Ordinance, and vote against this illegal proposal.

Sincerely,

SAN FRANCISCO APARTMENT ASSOCIATION

Cc: Mayor Daniel Lurie

**From:** [Avi Gandhi](#)  
**To:** [Melgar, Myrna \(BOS\)](#); [Mahmood, Bilal \(BOS\)](#); [Chen, Chyanne \(BOS\)](#)  
**Cc:** [Carroll, John \(BOS\)](#)  
**Subject:** Board File No. 250926 – Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations  
**Date:** Monday, November 17, 2025 10:08:52 AM  
**Attachments:** [Joint Letter to Land Use & Transportation Committee Re TPO\\_11.17.2025.pdf](#)

---

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Supervisors and Clerk Carroll,

Please see a joint letter from CCDC, YCD and Calle 24, on the Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations, scheduled for the November 17<sup>th</sup> Land Use and Transportation hearing. Please let us know if you have any questions or comments.

Thank you!

Avi

---

**Avi Gandhi (she/her) | Senior Planner**  
**Community Planning and Policy**  
**Chinatown Community Development Center**  
615 Grant Ave | San Francisco, CA | 94108  
Phone: (562) 504-7520 | [chinatowncdc.org](http://chinatowncdc.org)

November 17, 2025

Land Use & Transportation Committee  
San Francisco Board of Supervisors  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
San Francisco, CA 94102-4689

RE: Board File No. 250926 – Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations

Dear Chair Melgar, Supervisor Chen, and Supervisor Mahmood,

The undersigned organizations write to express our strong support for Supervisor Chen's legislation, which moves the needle forward for citywide tenant protections. Our organizations collectively represent neighborhoods such as Chinatown, the Mission, and Bayview-Hunters Point. Two years ago, through the Housing Element process, the City, the Board of Supervisors, and HCD recognized that these neighborhoods have been disproportionately impacted by decades of redevelopment and displacement — and that they require different solutions and stronger protections. That's why Priority Equity Geographies (PEGs) were created.

PEGs are identified using the Department of Public Health's "Areas of Vulnerability" (AOV) framework, developed in 2016 as part of its Community Health Needs Assessment. A census tract is designated "vulnerable" if it has one of the city's highest rates of deep poverty and a high concentration of people of color, youth or seniors, people experiencing unemployment, people with an education level of high school or less, limited-English-proficient residents, linguistically isolated households, or people with disabilities. The median household income in AOVs is half (\$50,000) that of areas that are not AOVs (\$111,000).<sup>1</sup> PEGs are, therefore, the areas in San Francisco where residents remain most at risk of displacement and face persistent barriers to economic stability and health — making stronger demolition protections essential.

And while PEGs are largely excluded from the Local Program rezoning, they remain vulnerable to redevelopment and loss of existing housing through state streamlining and upzoning laws, including the State Density Bonus Law, SB 79, and other recent state legislation. Strengthening demolition protections in PEGs is therefore necessary to safeguard residents from the next wave of development pressure. We therefore ask that Supervisors go further and strengthen protections by adopting stronger anti-displacement policies — including neighborhood-specific design standards and additional conditions on demolitions of existing housing in PEGs. One example could be conditioning demolition of existing protected units in PEGs on the requirement that the replacement units have greater affordability than the baseline CHAS-based replacement formula currently required citywide.

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://sfhip.org/chna/community-health-data/summary-of-data-findings-by-section/>

Doing so would align the TPO with the Housing Element's call for targeted anti-displacement policies.<sup>2</sup> And adopting such stronger and targeted standards is, in fact, authorized by state law.<sup>3</sup> Ultimately, the TPO should advance the City's housing-equity goals by further strengthening tenant protections and reducing demolitions in neighborhoods that have already borne the brunt of development-driven displacement and gentrification.

We also share the San Francisco Anti-Displacement Coalition's (SFADC) concerns about ensuring strong, clear controls on the demolitions of all rent-controlled housing. Demolition permits should not be granted to owners who fail to comply with local tenant protections laws, including buyout-disclosure requirements, or who engage in harassment or wrongful evictions. These protections must be mandatory — not optional — to ensure that tenants are not removed long before they could benefit from relocation assistance or rights of return under this ordinance.

Thank you for your consideration and for your leadership in supporting San Franciscans' ability to remain in their homes and their communities.

Sincerely,

Calle 24 Latino Cultural District  
Chinatown Community Development Center (CCDC)  
Young Community Developers (YCD)

---

<sup>2</sup> Housing Element Actions related to PEGs:

4.2.6 Identify and adopt zoning changes that implement priorities of American Indian, Black, Filipino, Latino(a,e), and other communities of color identified in Cultural Districts or other community-led processes within Priority Equity Geographies.

4.2.7 Consult with related Cultural Districts or other racial equity-focused community bodies such as the Community Equity Advisory Council to evaluate the racial and social equity impacts of proposed zoning changes within Priority Equity Geographies and areas vulnerable to displacement, using the framework identified under Actions 4.1.7 and 4.1.8.

4.2.8 Allocate resources and create an implementation plan for any applicable anti-displacement measures parallel with the adoption of zoning changes within Priority Equity Geographies and areas vulnerable to displacement.

4.5.3 Create objective Special Area Design Guidelines if requested by communities in Cultural Districts and Priority Equity Geographies where the design of public space and architecture could help reinforce cultural identities, in compliance with State requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Section 66300.6(c): "This section shall not supersede any objective provision of a locally adopted ordinance that places restrictions on the demolition of residential dwelling units or the subdivision of residential rental units that are more protective of lower income households, requires the provision of a greater number of units affordable to lower income households, or that requires greater relocation assistance to displaced households."

Section 65912.157(c): "A development proposed pursuant to this section shall comply with the anti-displacement requirements of Section 66300.6."

**From:** lgpetty  
**To:** MelgarStaff (BOS); ChenStaff; MahmoodStaff  
**Cc:** Carroll, John (BOS); MelgarStaff (BOS); ChenStaff; mahmoudstaff@sfgov.org; Board of Supervisors (BOS); BOS-Legislative Aides  
**Subject:** All Tenant Protection Ordinance Amendments Require Due Deliberation  
**Date:** Saturday, November 15, 2025 5:33:13 PM

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear Supervisors,

I write in support of Supervisor Cheyanne Chen's Tenant Protection Ordinance and to urge you not to "disappear" all the other amendments to it that have been proposed by Supervisors Chan and Chen.

In our democracy (yes we still have one) every serious proposal deserves serious consideration in a fair hearing and open decision process.

The public are entitled to know about all of the TPO amendment proposals -- in clear words, and in full. They are entitled to time and opportunity to examine them freely. People are entitled to express their opinions on them -- softly in writing; loudly in public. And, not least of all, the public are entitled to know the position of each of their representatives on each of the proposals.

Or has San Francisco fallen into an elitist shadow world where electeds get to ignore proposed legislation that might help the people, and hide the proposals so deeply that the people are forever denied them?

San Francisco government must not operate in secret.

Would any Supervisor take away the People's basic rights? For what reason? For "efficiency"? For political advantage? For monetary gain? For misguided fear of higher government reprisal? Or just because some can't stand the "noise" in a noisy, messy democracy?

I'll be delighted if you prove San Francisco is indeed still a democracy by giving all the Chan and Chen TPO amendments a full airing.

Lorraine Petty

- For Affordable Housing.
- Against Demolition of Sound Residential Housing.
- D2/5 Voter.

**From:** [Board of Supervisors \(BOS\)](#)  
**To:** [BOS-Supervisors](#); [BOS-Legislative Aides](#)  
**Cc:** [BOS-Supervisors](#); [Carroll, John \(BOS\)](#); [Calvillo, Angela \(BOS\)](#); [De Asis, Edward \(BOS\)](#); [Entezari, Mehran \(BOS\)](#); [Mchugh, Eileen \(BOS\)](#); [Ng, Wilson \(BOS\)](#); [Somera, Alisa \(BOS\)](#)  
**Subject:** FW: SFADC and REP Letter re: 2025-008704PCA  
**Date:** Thursday, November 13, 2025 10:16:10 AM  
**Attachments:** [ADC, REP Letter for 2025-008704PCA.pdf](#)

---

Hello,

Please see attached and below communication regarding **File No. 250926:**

Ordinance amending the Planning Code to 1) require property owners seeking to demolish residential units to replace all units that are being demolished; 2) require relocation assistance to affected occupants of those units, with additional assistance and protections for lower-income tenants; 3) modify the conditional use criteria that apply to projects to demolish residential units; amending the Administrative Code to 4) require landlords to provide additional relocation assistance to lower-income tenants who are being required to vacate temporarily due to capital improvements or rehabilitation work; 5) update the standards and procedures for hearings related to tenant harassment; 6) require additional disclosures in buyout agreements; 7) making various non-substantive changes and clarifications; affirming the Planning Department's determination under the California Environmental Quality Act; making public necessity, convenience, and welfare findings under Planning Code, Section 302; and making findings of consistency with the General Plan and the eight priority policies of Planning Code, Section 101.1.

Regards,

John Bullock  
Office of the Clerk of the Board  
San Francisco Board of Supervisors  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 244  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
(415) 554-5184  
[BOS@sfgov.org](mailto:BOS@sfgov.org) | [www.sfbos.org](http://www.sfbos.org)

***Disclosures:** Personal information that is provided in communications to the Board of Supervisors is subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance. Personal information provided will not be redacted. Members of the public are not required to provide personal identifying information when they communicate with the Board of Supervisors and its committees. All written or oral communications that members of the public submit to the Clerk's Office regarding pending legislation or hearings will be made available to all members of the public for inspection and copying. The Clerk's Office does not redact any information from these submissions. This means that personal information—including names, phone numbers, addresses and similar information that a member of the public elects to submit to the Board and its committees—may appear on the Board of Supervisors website or in other public documents that members of the public may inspect or copy.*

---

**From:** Meg Heisler <meg@sfadc.org>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 5, 2025 3:00 PM  
**To:** So, Lydia (CPC) <lydia.so@sfgov.org>; Moore, Kathrin (CPC) <kathrin.moore@sfgov.org>; Braun, Derek (CPC) <derek.braun@sfgov.org>; McGarry, Sean (CPC) <sean.mcgarry@sfgov.org>; Campbell, Amy (CPC) <amy.campbell@sfgov.org>; Williams, Gilbert A (CPC) <gilbert.a.williams@sfgov.org>; Imperial, Theresa (CPC) <theresa.imperial@sfgov.org>; Ionin, Jonas (CPC) <jonas.ionin@sfgov.org>  
**Cc:** BOS-Legislative Aides <bos-legislative\_aides@sfgov.org>; Board of Supervisors (BOS) <board.of.supervisors@sfgov.org>; Calvillo, Angela (BOS) <angela.calvillo@sfgov.org>; Joseph Smooke <joseph@peoplepowermedia.org>  
**Subject:** SFADC and REP Letter re: 2025-008704PCA

This message is from outside the City email system. Do not open links or attachments from untrusted sources.

Dear President So, Vice President Moore, and Planning Commissioners,

Please find attached a letter from the San Francisco Anti-Displacement Coalition and the Race & Equity in All Planning Coalition, San Francisco regarding Planning Case #2025-008704PCA: Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations.

Thank you for your consideration of these matters and we look forward to your discussion tomorrow.

--

Meg Heisler  
San Francisco Anti-Displacement Coalition  
1212 Market Street, Unit 200  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
SFADC.org



5 November 2025

**Re: Planning, Administrative Codes - Tenant Protections Related to Residential Demolitions and Renovations.**

**Planning Case #2025-008704PCA  
Board File #250926**

**San Francisco Planning Commission**

Dear President So, Vice President Moore, and Planning Commissioners,

The San Francisco Anti-Displacement Coalition (SFADC) and the Race & Equity in all Planning Coalition (REP-SF) support Supervisor Chen's legislation to create, clarify, and implement systems of support for tenants facing increasing risk of displacement. We are especially grateful to Charlie Sciammas from the District 11 office and Malena Leon-Farrera from the Planning Department for the long hours they have put into researching, coordinating and drafting the Tenant Protection Ordinance (TPO). Navigating the complex web of state laws and local programs that make this ordinance necessary has been an extraordinary undertaking, beyond any of our expectations at the beginning of this months' long effort. This legislation accomplishes much of what our coalitions set out to do: enhance noticing and language requirements, expand relocation assistance, and establish consequences for tenant harassment, among many other interventions. But, while the TPO is poised to accomplish much, there are still significant issues that have not been fully resolved, that go unmentioned or are inadequately addressed in Planning's staff report. This letter details these issues as well as our proposed solutions

The Housing Crisis Act, passed as SB 330 in 2019 and subsequently amended, presents a host of new threats to tenants that did not previously exist. Planning's staff report characterizes SB 330 as a tenant protection measure, when in fact it is a measure that preemptively allows developers to demolish existing housing, including rent-controlled and tenant-occupied apartments. While SB 330 does require developers to meet a set of *minimum* standards in exchange for permission to demolish someone's home, we must emphasize that these standards are nowhere near sufficient nor are they accompanied by any systems of enforcement or accountability. It is, therefore, absolutely critical for San Francisco's tenants and communities that we get the TPO right.

There are provisions in SB 330 as well as other state laws, namely the Ellis Act, that constrain our ability to implement all of the local protections that are needed when developers seek to demolish existing units. For example, SB 330 makes distinctions between the relocation assistance and right to return that developers must provide to "lower-income" versus "above-lower-income" households that are displaced. While we do not support such a framework that distinguishes between tenants based on their incomes, we are focused on ensuring the TPO provides the greatest possible protections to tenants under existing laws. It is in this constrained context that we raise the following issues which, if left unresolved, will undermine the legislation's intent. Please see [Attachment A](#) for additional background and context for our proposed solutions.

**Issue #1 Conditional Use Authorization:** The proposed changes to the Conditional Use Authorization (CUA) process create options for developers while short-changing tenants and communities.

- a. Per constraints imposed by a prior local ordinance, all proposed demolitions in the PEGs must go through a CUA process, however, proposed demolitions outside the PEGs are exempted from CUA unless: 1) the units are not tenant occupied; 2) there is no history of buyouts in the last 5 years; 3) there is no history of OMI eviction in the past 5 years; 4) there is no history of temporary eviction for capital improvements in the past 5 years.
- b. When a project is required to obtain CUA, the Planning Commission can only have a consequential role in determining whether a project is able to proceed by evaluating the project against a set of objective criteria. To meet this requirement, imposed by SB 330, the TPO currently proposes that project sponsors select and satisfy 10 criteria from a list of 12 criteria (or 80%), effectively allowing them to opt out of two standards.
- c. The proposal erases consideration of core priorities and goals of our Planning Code, denying the Planning Commission the opportunity to consider such principles in approving or denying the demolition of existing housing, including *(F) whether the project removes rental units subject to the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance or affordable housing.*

**Solution to Issue #1:** Establish a category of mandatory objective standards which are enforced by the Planning Commission.

- a. Some of the proposed criteria must be mandatory. Others can remain on a list from which a project sponsor can comply by satisfying only 80%. If this distinction is not made, the CUA process will remain as inconsequential as it is now, and the Planning Commission will be unable to prevent projects from moving forward.
- b. We must also advance additional criteria to replace those that have been stricken in order to assure that the preservation of existing rent-controlled housing continues to be a priority of this City.

**Issue #2 Ellis Act:** As written, tenants displaced by Ellis will not be eligible for the enhanced relocation assistance and right to return triggered by an application to develop and demolish under the TPO.

**Solution to Issue #2:** Adopt Los Angeles' approach which requires Ellis evictors to declare whether or not they intend to demolish and to provide enhanced relocation assistance if they do.

- a. Project sponsors must be required to declare their intent to evict and demolish at the time they file their "notice of intent to withdraw."
- b. Tenants evicted through the Ellis Act must be eligible for increased relocation assistance whether their former unit is vacant or not.

**Issue #3. Buyouts:** The legislation will strengthen existing disclosure requirements for buyout agreements, however, the enforcement standards set forth in Section 317(g)(6)(G) for such requirements are incomplete, leaving out other important disclosure requirements that already exist within the City's buyout ordinance.

**Solution to Issue #3:** The ordinance should require full compliance with City law to ensure tenants receive full disclosure of their rights.

**Issue #4. Harassment:** The TPO amends the Admin Code to require that the Rent Board Executive Director schedule hearings for petitions of harassment and alleged wrongful eviction. As written, the Executive Director retains too much discretion in determining the severity of a petition before a hearing is scheduled.

**Solution to Issue #4:** Remove criterion that maintains Director discretion in the evaluation and elevation of tenant petitions to a hearing.

- a. The TPO sets objective criteria by which petitions will be evaluated and elevated (or not) to a hearing. As written, one of the criteria for evaluating whether the tenant's petition will move forward to a hearing is that "the alleged harassment is so severe that it has materially impacted a tenant's enjoyment of the unit." This criterion must be removed to ensure the severity of the alleged harassment is evaluated *during* the hearing process rather than used to prevent petitions from proceeding to a hearing.<sup>1</sup>

**Issue #5. Demolition Definition:** The new definition of demolition being proposed by Planning will not address our longstanding concern that many projects that displace tenants and should be treated as demolitions slip through the cracks.

- a. In order for tenants to be eligible for the rights and benefits provided under the TPO, there must be a clear, consistent and appropriate determination as to whether a project sponsor's proposed scope of work is in fact demolition. This requires updating the definition of demolition to capture projects that permanently displace tenants, but have not heretofore qualified as demolitions.

**Solution to Issue #5:** Prioritize further study of this issue and continue to work toward a definition of demolition that centers the displacement of tenants and prevents "renovictions."<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> We expect that Supervisor Chen's forthcoming amendments will address this issue but have shared our analysis here for the Commission's understanding.

<sup>2</sup> We understand that the issue of the definition of "demolition" is an ongoing one for the Planning Commission and has needed to be addressed for a long time. Because SB 330 creates the ability for

- a. The Planning Department should commit to studying the following concepts expeditiously:
  - i. Lowering the standard for percentage of how much of a facade or floor can be removed from 50% or more to 32% or more.
  - ii. Calculating the extent of demolition of interior walls as a separate standard from the evaluation of vertical and horizontal building elements.
  - iii. Considering the raising of a building a demolition whether the building is being elevated by a full floor or just a partial floor.

The Planning Commission held a hearing on Tenant Protections and Displacement In February of this year, thanks to the initiative taken by Planning Commissioners Williams and Imperial. Since then, we have worked collaboratively and intensively with the District 11 office and the Planning Department to draft the legislation that is before you today. As we have stated above, it is still not perfect, however, we remain optimistic that the necessary changes are possible. We will continue to work together to ensure the TPO does everything that San Francisco tenants need it to do.

Thank you and we look forward to your discussion on these matters.

San Francisco Anti-Displacement Coalition  
Race & Equity in all Planning Coalition, San Francisco

cc: San Francisco Board of Supervisors

---

project sponsors to demolish existing, sound, occupied housing, there is a new urgency for the definition of demolition to be updated, and for the update to take into consideration impact to tenants. While Planning is making some important recommendations, we feel strongly that they will not completely resolve these issues which place tenants at risk of displacement via "renovictions" or building renovations that result in permanent displacement of tenants.

**Attachment A: Additional Analysis of the Tenant Protection Ordinance from the SFADC/REP Joint Working Group**

**I. THE PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE CONDITIONAL USE AUTHORIZATION (CUA) PROCESS CREATE OPTIONS FOR DEVELOPERS WHILE SHORT-CHANGING TENANTS AND COMMUNITIES**

We respectfully disagree with the staff report's analysis of this legislation's total rewriting of San Francisco's rules for approving the demolition of housing.

On a larger scale, the history of this City has demonstrated that the ease with which demolitions of housing are approved can have major adverse impacts on entire neighborhoods and communities. On an individual scale, easing controls on the demolition of occupied buildings directly results in the involuntary displacement of existing tenants because a permit to demolish is effectively a permit to evict.

Given these hazards we have three major concerns regarding the proposed rewrite of the CUA process and the Department's associated analysis.

First, the proposal **erases consideration of long-standing, core priorities and goals of our Planning Code**, denying the Planning Commission the opportunity to consider such principles in approving or denying the demolition of existing housing even if the building is sound, affordable to existing residents, and may include valued spaces for neighborhood serving businesses. For example, the proposal eliminates consideration of the following:

*(E) whether the project converts rental housing to other forms of tenure or occupancy;*  
*(F) whether the project removes rental units subject to the Residential Rent Stabilization and Arbitration Ordinance or affordable housing;*  
*(G) whether the project conserves existing housing to preserve cultural and economic neighborhood diversity;*  
*(H) whether the project conserves neighborhood character to preserve neighborhood cultural and economic diversity;*  
*(I) whether the project protects the relative affordability of existing housing...*

(Ordinance File No. 250926 Version 2, p. 14)

It is true, as the Department reports, that parts of the stricken language do not offer sufficiently "objective" standards to meet the requirements of SB330. But rather than simply eliminate the existing standards the Department should and could have proposed additional objectively stated alternatives consistent with the Planning Code's priorities including those set forth in Section 101.1.

We are hopeful that through the amendment process additional criteria will be advanced to replace those that have been stricken in order to assure that the preservation of existing rent

controlled housing continues to be a priority of this City alongside a path for the development of new housing.<sup>3</sup>

Second, we are concerned that as written the TPO **allows developers to game the rules and disregard standards of their choosing**. The revised Section 317(g)(6) requires developers to meet only 80% of twelve standards, allowing them to opt out of satisfying up to two standards. We have repeatedly questioned the logic of this proposal particularly because the twelve standards mix what appear to be mandatory standards and optional goals. The staff report provides no convincing explanation for either the scoring or the mismatched standards. The result offers developers an invitation for abuse. For example, under the 80% standard, bad actors can harass and wrongfully evict tenants and still receive their demolition permit.<sup>4</sup>

For these reasons, we strongly recommend amendments that establish a category of mandatory standards which are enforced by the Commission.

While it may be argued that mandatory requirements should be implemented ministerially, there is no state law that requires a process that is not subject to a public hearing and findings by the Commission. Further, our Charter expressly empowers this Commission to “hear and decide” Conditional Use Authorizations. Public hearings on CUAs regularly bring to light facts that are not provided by applicants or revealed through staff investigations. **Given the grave and irreversible impacts of demolitions, it is essential that there is a public process to consider and approve applications to demolitions of people’s housing.**

Finally, it appears the Department's conclusion that there is a low risk of a surge in demolitions is based upon a superficial and ahistoric review of a fragment of data that fails to recognize the underlying policies that have regulated those demolitions.

The Planning Department's report describes our present system of policies as follows:

San Francisco's existing regulatory framework already includes some of the strongest demolition and tenant protection controls in the country. Demolition of any rent-controlled building, the vast majority multi-family housing, or any housing located within Priority Equity Geographies requires a Conditional Use Authorization from the Planning Commission. These controls make demolitions extremely rare...

The report then states that on average only 18 demolitions have been approved each year.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> We note that with the facilitation provided by Supervisor Chen and her staff and the engagement of Planning staff, our coalitions' members have been able to provide recommendations for some of the new standards that have been incorporated in the present version of the legislation. We are grateful for that collaboration. However, as we discuss further below, that work remains unfinished and a number of very significant gaps remain.

<sup>4</sup> The 80% standard is further distorted by the rule that provisions that do not apply to a given project are considered met (rather than requiring projects to meet 80% of the applicable standards).

<sup>5</sup> The staff report does not state over what period that data is derived but based upon previous Department presentations it was within the past 10 years.

This analysis is based upon a flawed methodology. The “existing regulatory framework” that has resulted in today’s low rates of demolition was put into place by the voters via a ballot measure in 1986. That measure required that all permit applications (including the demolitions of housing) be found to be consistent with priorities that have remained in place until now. But those are the very priorities that are being erased by this proposal.

A more meaningful assessment of the future risk of demolitions would be at least partly informed by rates of demolition prior to 1986. That historical data is available to the department. As reported by Chester Hartman in *City for Sale*, “Planning Department data show that in the 1975-85 decade alone, **more than 17,000** affordable rental units were demolished, converted to condominiums, or converted to commercial use.”

Thus the proposed changes to the ‘existing regulatory framework’ should require a more cautious and impartial risk assessment than that provided by the Department’s analysis. The harms caused by getting the risk assessment wrong are potentially severe and will be imposed on the most vulnerable communities in the City.

## II. SIGNIFICANT GAPS IN TENANT PROTECTIONS STILL NEED TO BE CLOSED

The Department’s report rightfully promotes several new proposals to provide additional tenant protections against displacement resulting from planned or envisioned new development. We believe that each of these protections may ultimately be beneficial and we are grateful to the role that Supervisor Chen and Department staff have played in recognizing the need for such additional protections, however, time constraints and other challenges have left a number of critical gaps in the proposed language. We address those gaps below with hope that further discussions will result in the real world solutions we all seek.

### A. A HIDDEN DANGER: A NEW WAVE OF ELLIS EVICTIONS

Our coalitions and other members of the public have expressed repeated concerns that without stronger policies to address the threat of Ellis evictions, the combination of increased developer incentives and a recovering real estate market will fuel a new wave of Ellis threats and evictions.<sup>6</sup> **As presently written, this legislation will additionally incentivize Ellis evictions.**

While the TPO does substantially increase relocation assistance and other protections for tenants displaced by demolitions, those protections are only triggered by an application to develop and demolish. If tenants are displaced by Ellis evictions prior to the project application then the enhanced assistance does not apply. Furthermore, our present rules in the Rent Ordinance do not require owners initiating Ellis evictions to disclose whether they intend to demolish the units after the tenants are displaced. As a result, enterprising owners or

---

<sup>6</sup> The threat of an Ellis eviction is much more common than an actual filed Ellis eviction notice and may be just as effective in displacing many tenants. Because there are few defenses to an Ellis, the mere threat often results in tenants moving out without any record or trace of the threat or their displacement.

developers are provided a lower cost option to displace tenants through the existing Ellis eviction process.

Thus our coalitions have recommended that San Francisco adopt Los Angeles' approach to Ellis evictions. The LA model requires that all Ellis Act evictors must declare under penalty of perjury whether or not they intend to demolish after they evict the tenants. If owners acknowledge they plan to demolish they are then required to provide enhanced relocation assistance. If an owner does not report an intention to demolish they are required to pay only the standard assistance. But if that Ellis evictor subsequently does apply for a demolition permit then LA requires the tenant be provided enhanced assistance and the evictor pay a fine.

We understand that an amendment to the TPO may be introduced to require owners who first Ellis evict tenants and then subsequently apply to demolish to provide the additional assistance but this amendment is predicated upon the unit being vacant. Such a requirement has been abused in other similar processes because owners can merely claim the unit is occupied by a guest or relative. Without additional amendments such an approach would create another option for developers and would only provide additional assistance after the tenant was initially displaced.

For these reasons our coalitions believe the LA model for Ellis evictions is the superior approach and we urge San Francisco to step up and follow their example.

#### B. INCOMPLETE REFORMS TO PREVENT ABUSE THROUGH BUYOUTS AND TO STOP TENANT HARASSMENT.

The proposed legislation offers helpful amendments to existing policies regulating landlord practices that displace tenants outside of the formal eviction process. Based upon our experience working with tenants threatened with the loss of their homes, additional amendments are needed.

**Tenant buyouts** are one of the leading landlord strategies to displace tenants today. According to Rent Board records, in the past ten years (2014-2024) there were 6,681 *reported* attempted tenant buyouts. Our tenant counselors report that there are many more unreported attempted buyouts. Both reported and unreported buyout attempts are almost always associated with threatened eviction.

The legislation would strengthen existing disclosure requirements for buyout agreements. However, the enforcement standards (set forth in Section 317(g)(6)(G)) for such disclosure requirements are incomplete, leaving out other important disclosure requirements that already exist within the City's buyout ordinance. We see no reason why the ordinance would require only partial compliance with City law to the disadvantage of tenants who need full disclosure of their rights.

**Landlord harassment** is also too common a method to displace tenants. Our housing counselors regularly receive tenant complaints of harassment such as interruptions in utilities, late night visits demanding tenants move out, unnecessarily disruptive construction activities, and even acts or threats of violence. Such conduct violates existing law, but currently there is no effective process offered by the City to address such harassment. On paper, the Rent Board has the authority to provide tenants with a hearing to determine whether unlawful harassment is occurring and to refer such cases for prosecution by the City Attorney. Despite many requests for hearings by tenants and housing advocates, hearings are seldom offered. Since 2014 there have been over **three thousand** reports of wrongful eviction, many with allegations of tenant harassment. The Rent Board has declined to conduct a single hearing on such complaints.

The legislation proposes to reduce the barriers to holding hearings on reports of tenant harassment but the proposed standards for holding such hearings are still too high. The result will be in more tenants being forced from their homes because of landlord harassment. And without hearings there will be no findings of harassment that would prevent an abusive landlord from getting a green light to demolish more homes. Simple amendments would correct these deficiencies.

Ultimately it is essential that such practices are controlled or prevented in the context of new development because, in addition to the threat of Ellis evictions, owners and developers have an economic incentive to displace tenants prior to their project application. The TPO offers some constructive changes but additional amendments are needed to close remaining gaps.

## Introduction Form

(by a Member of the Board of Supervisors or the Mayor)

I hereby submit the following item for introduction (select only one):

- 1. For reference to Committee (Ordinance, Resolution, Motion or Charter Amendment)
- 2. Request for next printed agenda (For Adoption Without Committee Reference)  
*(Routine, non-controversial and/or commendatory matters only)*
- 3. Request for Hearing on a subject matter at Committee
- 4. Request for Letter beginning with "Supervisor"  inquires..."
- 5. City Attorney Request
- 6. Call File No.  from Committee.
- 7. Budget and Legislative Analyst Request (attached written Motion)
- 8. Substitute Legislation File No.
- 9. Reactivate File No.
- 10. Topic submitted for Mayoral Appearance before the Board on

The proposed legislation should be forwarded to the following (please check all appropriate boxes):

- Small Business Commission
- Youth Commission
- Ethics Commission
- Planning Commission
- Building Inspection Commission
- Human Resources Department

General Plan Referral sent to the Planning Department (proposed legislation subject to Charter 4.105 & Admin 2A.53):

- Yes
- No

*(Note: For Imperative Agenda items (a Resolution not on the printed agenda), use the Imperative Agenda Form.)*

Sponsor(s):

Subject:

Long Title or text listed:

Signature of Sponsoring Supervisor: